BSc in Actuarial Science

Syllabuses and Regulations

2019-2020

Faculty of ScienceThe University of Hong Kong

SECTION I Objectives and Learning Outcomes	1
SECTION II Credit Unit Statement of BSc(ActuarSc) Degree Curriculum	2 - 3
SECTION III List of BSc(ActuarSc) Courses on offer in 2019/2020 and 2020	n/2021 4 - 8
Section III List of Bac(Actuarac) courses on offer in 2019/2020 and 2020	5/2021 4 - 6
SECTION IV Equivalency of HKDSE and other qualifications	9
L	
SECTION V BSc(ActuarSc) Programmes on offer in 2019/2020	10 - 25
SECTION VI Course Descriptions of BSc(ActuarSc) and Language Courses	26 - 55
Section vi course bescriptions of backacitud ac) and bunguage courses	20 33
English Chinese	26 29
Mathematics	30
Statistics & Actuarial Science	32
SECTION VII Degree Regulations	59- 100
BSc(ActuarSc) Degree Regulations	59
University Regulations	

SECTION I Objectives and Learning Outcomes

Degree : Bachelor of Science in Actuarial Science

Objectives: The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

Learning Outcomes of Actuarial Science Programme

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems (1) in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (2) (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related (3)moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- (4)formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (5)(by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- (6) discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

General guideline for contact hours requirement in the BSc (Actuarial Science) Degree Curriculum

- (a) A 6-credit course has around 120-180 total study hours, including contact hours, study time, assignment and assessment.
- (b) About 30% of the total study hours are actual contact hours in the form of a class, e.g. lecture
- (c) A 6-credit course has around 36 to 45 lecture hours.
- (d) For lecture-based courses, normally there will be tutorial/discussion sessions.
- (e) For courses employing a non-lecture or lab-based approach, e.g. IT-based or project-based courses, students are expected to devote about 120-180 hours for a 6-credit course.

2. Credit Unit Statement of the BSc (Actuarial Science) Degree Curriculum

The BSc(Actuarial Science) degree curriculum consists of five major types of courses based on the learning activities. The courses in the curriculum are 6 credits. Examples of the contact hours requirements for the five categories of courses are described as follows.

(a) Lecture-based courses (6 credits)

Contact hours: 36 hours of lectures and 12 hours of tutorial/discussion

These courses are taught predominantly by lectures and tutorials. Assessment is by a combination of examination (0-80%) and continuous assessment (20-100%). Continuous assessment tasks include written assignments (totaling no more than 8,000 words) such as essays and project reports, and oral presentations. Details of the assessment tasks can be found in the description of individual courses.

(b) Lecture with laboratory component courses (6 credits)

Contact hours for 6-credit course: 24 hours of lectures, 24 hours of laboratory and 6 hours of tutorial

These courses are taught by a combination of lectures and laboratory/practical sessions. Assessment is by a combination of examination (0-70%) and continuous assessment (30-100%). Continuous assessment tasks include written assignments (totaling no more than 8,000 words) such as essays, laboratory reports, and project reports, and oral presentations. Details of the assessment tasks can be found in the description of individual courses.

(c) Laboratory and Workshop courses (6 credits)

Contact hours: 48 hours of laboratory or workshop and 12 hours of tutorial

These courses aim at enriching the student's research skills and encourage group work through hands-on activities in which science research is introduced. Students are expected to spend an additional 100 hours on self-study, preparation work for the laboratory, and writing reports. Continuous assessment tasks (100%) include written assignments (totaling no more than 8,000 words) such as laboratory report for each experiment (normally no more than 10 experiments) and essays. Details of the assessment tasks can be found in the description of individual courses.

(d) Project-based courses (6 credits)

These courses aim at providing students with an opportunity to pursue their own research interest under the supervision of a teacher. The teacher normally meets with the student weekly to discuss project progress. Assessment task is normally through research reports or a dissertation (totaling no more than 10,000 words for a 6-credit course and 20,000 words for a 12-credit course). Oral presentation will form part of the assessment. Details of the assessment tasks can be found in the description of individual courses.

(e) Internship (6 credits)

Students have to undertake at least 160 hours of internship work Internships aim to offer students the opportunity to gain work experience related to their major of study. The teacher meets with the student regularly to discuss work progress. Students have to undertake at least 160 hours of internship work arranged formally. Assessment tasks normally include the following outputs: a written report of no more than 2000 words and feedback from the internship supervisor and an oral presentation on students' internship experience. Details of the assessment tasks can be found in the description of individual courses.

SECTION III List of BSc(ActuarSc) Courses* on offer in 2019/2020 and 2020/2021

Course Code	Title	Credit	Pre-requisite	Availa	able in	Semester offered in 2019 - 2020	Exam. held in 2019 - 2020	Quota	Course Coordinator		Major / (The Major/Minor that ti		
				2019 - 2020	2020 - 2021	0=year long 1=1st sem 2=2nd sem S=Summer				Disciplinary Core Course	Disciplinary Elective	Capstone - Disciplinary Core Course	Capstone - Disciplinary Elective
Centre for A	pplied English Studies												
CAES1000	Core University English	6	NIL	Υ	Υ	1, 2	Dec, May		Dr P Wong, English				
CAES9820	Academic English for science students	6	NIL	Y	Y	1, 2	No exam		Dr E Law, English				
CAES9821	Professional and technical communication for mathematical sciences	6	NIL	Y	Y	1, 2	No exam		Dr E Law, English				
School of Cl	ninese												
CSCI9001	Practical Chinese for science students	6	NIL	Y	Y	1, 2	Dec, May		Mr K W Wong, Chinese				
Department	of Mathematics					-	-						
MATH1821	Mathematical methods for actuarial science I	6	Level 4 or above in HKDSE Mathematics plus Module 1, or Level 4 or above in HKDSE Mathematics plus Module 2, or equivalent; and Not for students who have passed MATH1013 or (MATH1851 and MATH1853), or have already enrolled in these courses. For BSc(ActuarSc) students only.	Y	Y	1	Dec		Dr J T Chan, Mathematics	BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)			
MATH2822	Mathematical methods for actuarial science II	6	Pass in MATH1821. For BSc(ActuarSc) students only.	Y	Y	2	May		Dr J T Chan, Mathematics	BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)			
Department	of Statistics & Actuarial Science								!				
STAT2901	Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science	6	Pass in MATH1821 [for BSc(ActuarSc) students] or already enrolled in this course, or Pass in MATH1013 or already enrolled in this course [for students outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme]; and Not for students who have passed or enrolled in any of these courses: STAT1601, STAT1602, STAT1603, STAT2601	Y	Y	2	Мау		Prof S M S Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	Minor in Actuarial Studies (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)		
STAT2902	Financial mathematics	6	Pass in STAT2901, or already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in STAT3615, or already enrolled in this course.	Y	Y	2	May		Prof K C Yuen, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)			
STAT3602	Statistical inference	6	Pass in STAT2602 or STAT3902	Y	Y	1	Dec		Prof S M S Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Major in Statistics (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012); Minor in Statistics (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)		
STAT3612	Statistical machine learning	6	Pass in STAT2602 or (STAT1603 and any University level 2 course) or STAT3902; and Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3907, or	Y	Y	1	No exam		Dr A J Zhang, Statistics & Actuarial Science	Bachelor of Arts and Sciences in Applied Artificial Intelligence (2019); Major in	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012); Major in		

^{*} This list only includes courses offered by the Department of Statistics & Actuarial Science and the Department of Mathematics and language courses. Availability of courses in 2020-2021 is subject to change.

			already enrolled in these courses; and Not for students who have passed in STAT4904, or already enrolled in this course; and Not for BSc(Actuarial Science) students. BSc(Actuarial Science) students are advised to take STAT4904 Statistical learning for risk modelling instead.							Decision Analytics (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	Risk Management (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012); Major in Statistics (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012); Minor in Risk Management (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012); Minor in Statistics (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	
STAT3616	Advanced SAS programming	6	Pass in STAT2601 or STAT2901 (Students are strongly recommended to take STAT2603 or STAT2604 prior to taking this course.)	N	N			50	TBC, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2017, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013, 2012); Major in Decision Analytics (2017, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013, 2012); Major in Statistics (2017, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013, 2012); Minor in Statistics (2017, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013, 2012); Minor in	
STAT3901	Life contingencies I	6	(Pass in STAT2602 and STAT3615) or (Pass in STAT2902 and (Pass in STAT3902 or already enrolled in this course)) or (Pass in STAT2602 and STAT2902)	Y	Y	1	Dec		Prof K C Yuen, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	Minor in Actuarial Studies (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	
STAT3902	Statistical models	6	Pass in STAT2901; and Not for students who have passed in STAT2602, or already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Y	1	Dec		Dr J F Xu, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)		
STAT3903	Stochastic models	6	Pass in STAT2901; and Not for students who have passed in MATH3603, or have already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in STAT3603, or have already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Y	2	May		Prof J J F Yao, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)		
STAT3904	Corporate finance for actuarial science	6	[(Pass in ACCT1101 and STAT2902) or (Pass in STAT3610 and STAT3615)]; and Not for students who have passed in FINA1310, or have already enrolled in this course.	Y	Y	2	May		Dr D Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	Minor in Actuarial Studies (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	
STAT3905	Introduction to financial derivatives	6	Pass in STAT2902; and Not for students who have passed in STAT3618, or have already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in FINA2322, or have already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Y	1	Dec		Dr K C Cheung, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)		
STAT3906	Risk theory I	6	Pass in STAT3903, or already enrolled in this course; or Pass in MATH3603 or STAT3603	Y	Y	1	Dec		Dr K C Cheung, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	Minor in Actuarial Studies (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	

STAT3907	Linear models and forecasting	6	Pass in STAT2602 or STAT3902, or already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in STAT3600, or have already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in STAT4601, or have already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in ECON2280, or have already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Y	2	Мау	 Dr J T Y Wong, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)		
STAT3908	Credibility theory and loss distributions	6	Pass in STAT2602 or STAT3902 or STAT3906	Y	Υ	2	May	 Dr A G Benchimol, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	Minor in Actuarial Studies (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	
STAT3909	Life contingencies II	6	Pass in STAT3901, or already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Y	2	May	 Dr D Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)		
STAT3910	Financial economics I	6	Pass in STAT2602 or STAT3902; and Not for students who have passed in STAT3618, or have already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in FINA2322, or have already enrolled in this course.	Y	Y	1	Dec	 Prof H L Yang, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	Minor in Actuarial Studies (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	
STAT3911	Financial economics II	6	Pass in MATH3603 or STAT3603 or STAT3903 or STAT3910	Y	Y	2	May	 Prof H L Yang, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018); Major in Risk Management (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012); Minor in Actuarial Studies (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	
STAT3951	Further topics in contingencies	6	Pass in STAT3909; and Pass in STAT3910, or already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Y	1	Dec	 Dr D Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	
STAT3952	Investment and asset management	6	Pass in STAT3901; and Not for students who have passed in FINA2320, or have already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	N	N			 TBC, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2012)	
STAT3953	Fundamentals of actuarial practice	6	Pass in STAT3909; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Y	1	No exam	 Dr A G Benchimol, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	
STAT3954	Current topics in actuarial science	6	Pass in STAT3901, or already enrolled in this course; or Pass in STAT3909, or already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	N	N			 TBC, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	
STAT3955	Survival analysis	6	Pass in STAT3902, or already enrolled in this course; or Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3901	Y	Y	2	Мау	 Dr J F Xu, Statistics & Actuarial Science		Bachelor of Arts and Sciences in Applied Artificial Intelligence (2019); BSc in Actuarial Science	

STAT3956	Pension funds and pension mathematics	6	Pass in STAT3909; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Y	1	Dec		Prof G Ma, Statistics & Actuarial Science		(2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012); Major in Statistics (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012); Minor in Statistics (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012) BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016,	
STAT4602	Multivariate data analysis	6	Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3907	Y	Y	2	May	50	Prof T W K Fung, Statistics & Actuarial Science	Major in Statistics (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	2015;2014;2013;2012) Bachelor of Arts and Sciences in Applied Artificial Intelligence (2019); BSc in Actuarial Science (2017;2016, 2015, 2014, 2013;2012); Major in Decision Analytics (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012); Minor in Statistics (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	
STAT4607	Credit risk analysis	6	Pass in STAT3618 or STAT3905 or STAT3910 or (FINA2322 and any University level 3 course)	Y	Y	2	May		Dr K P Wat, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012); Major in Risk Management (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012); Minor in Risk Management (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	
STAT4608	Market risk analysis	6	Pass in STAT3907 and STAT3910; or Pass in STAT4601 and (FINA2320 or STAT3609)	Y	Y	2	May		Dr K Zhu, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012); Major in Risk Management (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012); Minor in Risk Management (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	
STAT4711	Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates	6	Pass in at least 24 credits of advanced level disciplinary core/elective courses in BSc(Actuarial Science) programme including (Pass in STAT3901, or already enrolled in this course; or Pass in STAT3909, or already enrolled in this course); and This capstone course is only for BSc (Actuarial Science) students, and is mutually exclusive with STAT4767 and STAT4798. The earliest that a student is allowed to take this capstone course is their year 3 study.	Y	Y	1, 2	No exam	50	Prof G Yin, Statistics & Actuarial Science			BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)
STAT4767	Actuarial science internship	6	Pass in at least 24 credits of advanced level disciplinary core/elective courses	Y	Y	1, 2	No exam		Dr A G Benchimol, Statistics & Actuarial			BSc in Actuarial Science

			in BSc(Actuarial Science) programme including STAT3901; and This capstone course is only for BSc (Actuarial Science) students; and is mutually exclusive with STAT4711. The earliest that a student is allowed to take this capstone course is their year 3 study.						Science			(2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)
STAT4798	Statistics and actuarial science project	6	Pass in at least 24 credits of advanced level disciplinary core/elective courses in BSc(Actuarial Science) programme including STAT3902 and STAT3907; and Pass or already enrolled in at least one of the following courses: STAT3911, STAT4602, STAT4904; and This capstone course is only for BSc (Actuarial Science) students; and subject to the consent of course coordinator. This course is mutually exclusive with STAT4711. The earliest that a student is allowed to take this capstone course is their year 3 study.	Y	Y	1, 2	No exam	50	Prof S M S Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science			BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)
STAT4901	Risk theory II	6	Pass in STAT3906	N	N				TBC, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	
STAT4902	Selected topics in actuarial science	6	Pass in STAT3906	N	N				TBC, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	
STAT4903	Actuarial techniques for general insurance	6	Pass in STAT3906	Y	Y	1	Dec		Dr A G Benchimol, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012); Minor in Actuarial Studies (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013,2012)	
STAT4904	Statistical learning for risk modelling	6	Pass in STAT3907 or STAT3600; and Not for students who have passed in STAT3612, or already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Y	2	Мау		Dr C Wang, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018)	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013,2012)	
STAT7609	Research methods in statistics	6	Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3907	Y	Y	1	Dec		Prof J J F Yao, Statistics & Actuarial Science			
STAT7610	Advanced probability	6	Pass in STAT3603 or STAT3903	Y	Y	1	Dec		Prof H L Yang, Statistics & Actuarial Science			
STAT7611	Computational statistics	6	Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3907	Y	Y	1	Dec		Prof G Yin, Statistics & Actuarial Science			
STAT7614	Advanced statistical modelling	6	Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3907	Y	Y	1, 2	Dec, May		Dr Y K Chung, Statistics & Actuarial Science			
STAT7615	Advanced quantitative risk management and finance	6	Pass in STAT4608	Υ	Y	2	May		Dr Z Zhang, Statistics & Actuarial Science			

SECTION IV Equivalency of HKDSE and other qualifications

Table of Equivalence between HKDSE and Other Qualifications

HADGE	Con de	Equivalent Qualification to HKDSE								
HKDSE	Grade	IB	GCE	SATII	AP	Gao Kao (高考)				
Biology	3 or above	Biology (SL/HL)	Biology (AL)	Biology	Biology					
Chemistry	3 or above	Chemistry (SL/HL)	Chemistry (AL)	Chemistry	Chemistry					
Physics	3 or above	Physics (SL/HL)	Physics (AL)	Physics	Physics B or C	Equivalent to				
Mathematics	2 or above	Mathematics (SL)/Mathematical Studies (SL)	Mathematics (AL)	Mathematics Level 1 or 2		fulfillment of all HKDSE requirements				
Mathematics + (M1 or M2)	2 or above	Mathematics (HL)/Mathematical Studies (HL)	Pure Mathematics (AL) Further Mathematics (AL)		Calculus AB or BC					

Note:

HL: Higher Level SL: Standard Level AL: Advanced Level

Remarks:

For science students admitted through non-JUPAS scheme, the equivalent subject qualification(s) to HKDSE, if possessed, can be identified by the SIS for on-line course selection.

For other non-science students admitted through non-JUPAS scheme, they are still required to obtain the written approval from the Course Selection Adviser of the course offering department/school even they have possessed the equivalent HKDSE subject qualification(s) to meet the course prerequisite requirement. Once approval is given, they need to forward it to their home faculties to add the course on-line.

Offered to students 2019

admitted to Year 1 in

Objectives:

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

Learning Outcomes:

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

Impermissible Combinations:

STAT4607 STAT4608

STAT4901

Minor in Actuarial Studio	es	
Required courses	(132 credits)	
1. Year I Courses		
Disciplinary Core C	ourses (42 credits)	
ACCT1101	Introduction to financial accounting (6)	
ECON1210	Introductory microeconomics (6)	
ECON1220	Introductory macroeconomics (6)	
MATH1821	Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6)	
MATH2822	Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6)	
STAT2901	Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6)	
STAT2902	Financial mathematics (6)	
2. Year II Courses		
Disciplinary Core C	ourses (42 credits)	
COMP1117	Computer programming (6)	
STAT3901	Life contingencies I (6)	[previous title: Life contingencies (6)]
STAT3902	Statistical models (6)	
STAT3903	Stochastic models (6)	
STAT3904	Corporate finance for actuarial science (6)	
STAT3905	Introduction to financial derivatives (6)	
STAT3907	Linear models and forecasting (6)	
3. Year III Courses		
Disciplinary Core C		
STAT3906	Risk theory I (6)	
STAT3908	Credibility theory and loss distributions (6)	
STAT3909	Life contingencies II (6)	[previous title: Advanced life contingencies
07.1700.40	Figure della companie a L (O)	(6)]
STAT3910	Financial economics I (6)	
STAT4904	Statistical learning for risk modelling (6)	
4. Year IV Courses	//a II/)	
Disciplinary Elective		
II .	selected from the following courses:	
STAT3911	Financial economics II (6)	Farmeria and Citizen Antonia and a service and a service (OV)
STAT3951	Further topics in contingencies (6)	[previous title: Advanced contingencies (6)]
STAT3953	Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)	
STAT3954	Current topics in actuarial science (6)	
STAT3955	Survival analysis (6)	
STAT3956	Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)	

Credit risk analysis (6)

Market risk analysis (6)

Risk theory II (6)

STAT4902 Selected topics in actuarial science (6) STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

5. Capstone Requirement (6 credits)

At least 6 credits selected from the following courses:

STAT4711 Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6)

STAT4767 Actuarial science internship (6)

STAT4798 Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

Notes:

1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.

2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.

Remarks:

Offered to students 2018

admitted to Year 1 in

Objectives:

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

Learning Outcomes:

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

STAT4608

STAT4901

Market risk analysis (6)

Risk theory II (6)

Required courses (132 credits) 1. Year I Courses **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)** ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6) Introductory microeconomics (6) ECON1210 ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6) Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6) MATH1821 MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6) Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6) STAT2901 Financial mathematics (6) STAT2902 2. Year II Courses **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)** COMP1117 Computer programming (6) Life contingencies I (6) STAT3901 [previous title: Life contingencies (6)] STAT3902 Statistical models (6) STAT3903 Stochastic models (6) Corporate finance for actuarial science (6) STAT3904 STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6) Linear models and forecasting (6) STAT3907 3. Year III Courses **Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits)** Risk theory I (6) STAT3906 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6) STAT3908 Life contingencies II (6) STAT3909 [previous title: Advanced life contingencies STAT3910 Financial economics I (6) Statistical learning for risk modelling (6) STAT4904 4. Year IV Courses **Disciplinary Electives (12 credits)** At least 12 credits selected from the following courses: STAT3911 Financial economics II (6) STAT3951 Further topics in contingencies (6) [previous title: Advanced contingencies (6)] STAT3953 Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6) Current topics in actuarial science (6) STAT3954 STAT3955 Survival analysis (6) Pension funds and pension mathematics (6) STAT3956 STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6)

STAT4902 Selected topics in actuarial science (6) STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

5. Capstone Requirement (6 credits)

At least 6 credits selected from the following courses:

Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6) STAT4711

Actuarial science internship (6) STAT4767

STAT4798 Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

Notes:

1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.

2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.

Offered to students 2017

admitted to Year 1 in

Objectives:

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

Learning Outcomes:

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

Required courses (138 credits)

1. Year I Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)

ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6)
ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics (6)
ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6)

MATH1821 Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6) MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6)

STAT2901 Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6)

STAT2902 Financial mathematics (6)

2. Year II Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)

COMP1117 Computer programming (6)
STAT3901 Life contingencies I (6) [previous title: Life contingencies (6)]

STAT3902 Statistical models (6) STAT3903 Stochastic models (6)

STAT3904 Corporate finance for actuarial science (6)
STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6)
STAT3907 Linear models and forecasting (6)

3. Year III Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits) STAT3906 Risk theory I (6)

STAT3906 Risk theory I (6) STAT3908 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6)

STAT3909 Life contingencies II (6) [previous title: Advanced life contingencies

STAT3910 Financial economics I (6) STAT3911 Financial economics II (6)

4. Year IV Courses

Disciplinary Electives (18 credits)

At least 18 credits from List A and List B, with at least 12 credits from List A:

List A
STAT3951 Further topics in contingencies (6)
STAT3954 Current topics in actuarial science (6)

STAT3955 Survival analysis (6)

STAT3956 Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)

STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6) STAT4608 Market risk analysis (6) STAT4901 Risk theory II (6)

STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

[previous title: Advanced contingencies (6)]

STAT4904 Statistical learning for risk modelling (6)

List B

STAT3602 Statistical inference (6)

STAT3612 Statistical machine learning (6) [previous title: Data mining (6)]

STAT3616 Advanced SAS programming (6)

STAT3953 Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)

STAT4602 Multivariate data analysis (6)

STAT4902 Selected topics 5. Capstone Requirement (6 credits)

At least 6 credits selected from the following courses:

STAT4711 Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6)

Selected topics in actuarial science (6)

STAT4767 Actuarial science internship (6)

STAT4798 Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

Notes:

- 1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.
- 2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.

Remarks:

Offered to students 2016

admitted to Year 1 in

Objectives:

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

Learning Outcomes:

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

Required courses (138 credits) 1. Year I Courses Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits) ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6)

ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics (6)
ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6)

MATH1821 Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6)
MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6)

STAT2901 Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6)

STAT2902 Financial mathematics (6)

2. Year II Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)

COMP1117 Computer programming (6)
STAT3901 Life contingencies I (6) [previous title: Life contingencies (6)]

STAT3902 Statistical models (6) STAT3903 Stochastic models (6)

STAT3904 Corporate finance for actuarial science (6)
STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6)

STAT3906 Risk theory I (6)

3. Year III Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits)

STAT3907 Linear models and forecasting (6) STAT3908 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6)

STAT3909 Life contingencies II (6) [previous title: Advanced life contingencies

[previous title: Advanced contingencies (6)]

STAT3910 Financial economics I (6) STAT3911 Financial economics II (6)

4. Year IV Courses

List A

Disciplinary Electives (18 credits)

At least 18 credits from List A and List B, with at least 12 credits from List A:

STAT3951 Further topics in contingencies (6) STAT3954 Current topics in actuarial science (6)

STAT3955 Survival analysis (6)

STAT3956 Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)

STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6) STAT4608 Market risk analysis (6) STAT4901 Risk theory II (6)

STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

STAT4904 Statistical learning for risk modelling (6)

List B

STAT3602 Statistical inference (6)

STAT3612 Statistical matchine learning (6) [previous title: Data mining (6)]

STAT3616 Advanced SAS programming (6)
STAT3953 Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)
STAT4602 Multivariate data analysis (6)
STAT4902 Selected topics in actuarial science (6)

5. Capstone Requirement (6 credits)

At least 6 credits selected from the following courses:

STAT4711 Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6)

STAT4767 Actuarial science internship (6)

STAT4798 Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

Notes:

- 1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.
- 2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.

Remarks:

Offered to students 2015

admitted to Year 1 in

Objectives:

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

Learning Outcomes:

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

Required courses (138 credits) 1. Year I Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)

ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6)
ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics (6)
ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6)

MATH1821 Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6) MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6)

STAT2901 Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6)

STAT2902 Financial mathematics (6)

2. Year II Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)

COMP1117 Computer programming (6)
STAT3901 Life contingencies I (6) [previous title: Life contingencies (6)]

STAT3902 Statistical models (6) STAT3903 Stochastic models (6)

STAT3904 Corporate finance for actuarial science (6)
STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6)

STAT3906 Risk theory I (6)

3. Year III Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits)

STAT3907 Linear models and forecasting (6) STAT3908 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6)

STAT3909 Life contingencies II (6) [previous title: Advanced life contingencies

[previous title: Advanced contingencies (6)]

STAT3910 Financial economics I (6) STAT3911 Financial economics II (6)

4. Year IV Courses

Disciplinary Electives (18 credits)

At least 18 credits from List A and List B, with at least 12 credits from List A:

List A
STAT3951 Further topics in contingencies (6)
STAT3954 Current topics in actuarial science (6)

STAT3955 Survival analysis (6)

STAT3956 Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)

STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6) STAT4608 Market risk analysis (6) STAT4901 Risk theory II (6)

STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

STAT4904 Statistical learning for risk modelling (6)

List B
STAT3602 Statistical inference (6)
STAT3612 Statistical machine learning (6)

2 Statistical machine learning (6) [previous title: Data mining (6)]

STAT3616 Advanced SAS programming (6)
STAT3953 Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)
STAT4602 Multivariate data analysis (6)
STAT4902 Selected topics in actuarial science (6)

5. Capstone Requirement (6 credits)

At least 6 credits selected from the following courses:

STAT4711 Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6)

STAT4767 Actuarial science internship (6)

STAT4798 Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

Notes:

- 1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.
- 2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.

Remarks

Offered to students 2014

admitted to Year 1 in

Objectives:

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

Learning Outcomes:

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

STAT3954

STAT3955

STAT3956

STAT4607 STAT4608

STAT4901

STAT4903

Required courses (138 credits) 1. Year I Courses **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)** ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6) Introductory microeconomics (6) ECON1210 ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6) Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6) MATH1821 MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6) Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6) STAT2901 Financial mathematics (6) STAT2902 2. Year II Courses **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)** COMP1117 Computer programming (6) STAT3901 Life contingencies I (6) [previous title: Life contingencies (6)] STAT3902 Statistical models (6) STAT3903 Stochastic models (6) Corporate finance for actuarial science (6) STAT3904 STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6) Risk theory I (6) STAT3906 3. Year III Courses **Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits)** Linear models and forecasting (6) STAT3907 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6) STAT3908 Life contingencies II (6) STAT3909 [previous title: Advanced life contingencies STAT3910 Financial economics I (6) Financial economics II (6) STAT3911 4. Year IV Courses **Disciplinary Electives (18 credits)** At least 18 credits from List A and List B, with at least 12 credits from List A: List A STAT3951 Further topics in contingencies (6) [previous title: Advanced contingencies (6)]

Current topics in actuarial science (6)

Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)

Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

Survival analysis (6)

Credit risk analysis (6)

Market risk analysis (6)

Risk theory II (6)

STAT4904 Statistical learning for risk modelling (6)

List B

STAT3602 Statistical inference (6)

STAT3612 Statistical machine learning (6) [previous title: Data mining (6)]

STAT3616 Advanced SAS programming (6)

STAT3953 Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)

STAT4602 Multivariate data analysis (6)

STAT4902 Selected topics 5. Capstone Requirement (6 credits)

At least 6 credits selected from the following courses:

STAT4711 Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6)

Selected topics in actuarial science (6)

STAT4767 Actuarial science internship (6)

STAT4798 Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

Notes:

- 1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.
- 2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.

Remarks:

Offered to students 2013

admitted to Year 1 in

Objectives:

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

Learning Outcomes:

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

Required courses (138 credits) 1. Year I Courses **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)** ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6) Introductory microeconomics (6) ECON1210 ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6) Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6) MATH1821 MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6) Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6) STAT2901 Financial mathematics (6) STAT2902 2. Year II Courses **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)** COMP1117 Computer programming (6) Life contingencies I (6) STAT3901 [previous title: Life contingencies (6)] STAT3902 Statistical models (6) STAT3903 Stochastic models (6) Corporate finance for actuarial science (6) STAT3904 STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6) Risk theory I (6) STAT3906 3. Year III Courses **Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits)**

STAT3907 Linear models and forecasting (6)
STAT3908 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6)

STAT3909 Life contingencies II (6) [previous title: Advanced life contingencies

STAT3910 Financial economics I (6) STAT3911 Financial economics II (6)

4. Year IV Courses

Disciplinary Electives (18 credits)

At least 18 credits from List A and List B, with at least 12 credits from List A:

List A
STAT3951 Further topics in contingencies (6) [previous title: Advanced contingencies (6)]
STAT3954 Current topics in actuarial science (6)
STAT3955 Survival analysis (6)
STAT3956 Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)

STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6) STAT4608 Market risk analysis (6) STAT4901 Risk theory II (6)

STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

[previous title: Data mining (6)]

STAT4904 Statistical learning for risk modelling (6)

List B
STAT3602 Statistical inference (6)

STAT3612 Statistical machine learning (6)
STAT3616 Advanced SAS programming (6)
STAT3953 Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)

STAT4602 Multivariate data analysis (6) STAT4902 Selected topics in actuarial science (6)

5. Capstone Requirement (6 credits)

At least 6 credits selected from the following courses:

STAT4711 Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6)

STAT4767 Actuarial science internship (6)

STAT4798 Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

Notes:

- 1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.
- 2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.
- 3. The course title of ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics in 2013-14 or before is Introduction to economics I.
- 4. The course title of ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics in 2013-14 or before is Introduction to economics II.

Remarks

Offered to students 2012

admitted to Year 1 in

Objectives:

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

Learning Outcomes:

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

Required courses (138 credits) 1. Year I Courses Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits) ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6) ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics (6) ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6) MATH1821 Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6) MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6) STAT2901 Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6)

STAT2902 2. Year II Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)

COMP1117 Computer programming (6)
STAT3901 Life contingencies I (6) [previous title: Life contingencies (6)]

STAT3902 Statistical models (6) STAT3903 Stochastic models (6)

STAT3904 Corporate finance for actuarial science (6)
STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6)

Financial mathematics (6)

STAT3906 Risk theory I (6)

3. Year III Courses

Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits)

STAT3907 Linear models and forecasting (6)
STAT3908 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6)

STAT3909 Life contingencies II (6) [previous title: Advanced life contingencies

[previous title: Advanced contingencies (6)]

STAT3910 Financial economics I (6) STAT3911 Financial economics II (6)

4. Year IV Courses

List A

Disciplinary Electives (18 credits)

At least 18 credits from List A and List B, with at least 12 credits from List A:

STAT3951 Further topics in contingencies (6) STAT3954 Current topics in actuarial science (6)

STAT3955 Survival analysis (6) STAT3956 Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)

STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6) STAT4608 Market risk analysis (6) STAT4901 Risk theory II (6)

STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

Statistical learning for risk modelling (6) STAT4904 List B STAT3602 Statistical inference (6) STAT3612 Statistical machine learning (6) [previous title: Data mining (6)] Advanced SAS programming (6) STAT3616 Investment and asset management (6) STAT3952 STAT3953 Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6) STAT4602 Multivariate data analysis (6) STAT4902 Selected topics in actuarial science (6) 5. Capstone Requirement (6 credits) At least 6 credits selected from the following courses: STAT4711 Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6)

Notes:

STAT4767 STAT4798

- 1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.
- 2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.
- 3. The course title of ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics in 2013-14 or before is Introduction to economics I.

Actuarial science internship (6)

Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

4. The course title of ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics in 2013-14 or before is Introduction to economics II.

Remarks

SECTION VI Course Descriptions

CAES1000	Core Un	niversity English (6	credits)	Academic Year	r 2019					
Offering Department	English			Quota						
Course Co-ordinator		ig, English <i>(pmtw2</i> @hk	•							
Teachers Involved	(Dr P Wo	ng,Centre for Applied E	inglish Studies)							
Course Objectives										
Course Contents & Topics	proficience Common written act for and use the Mood skills and	y in the university conto Core Curriculum. The cademic texts, express se academic sources of the platform on academ avoiding plagiarism w to participate more effe	CUE) course aims to enhance ext. CUE focuses on developing size include the language skills racademic ideas and concepts clof information in their writing and nic speaking, academic grammarill be offered to students to supectively in their first-year university.	students' academic English lang needed to understand and pro early and in a well-structured m speaking. Four online-learning r, academic vocabulary, citatio port their English learning. Thi	guage skills for the duce spoken and nanner and search modules through n and referencing s course will help					
Course Learning	-		course, students should be able	to:						
Outcomes	CLO 1 identify and distinguish between main ideas and supporting details in lectures and written texts and demonstrate an understanding of the arguments / facts expressed									
	CLO 2 form and express personal opinions through critical reading and listening									
	CLO 3 argue for and defend a position in a clear and structured way using academic sources, through writing and speaking CLO 4 demonstrate control of grammatical accuracy and lexical appropriacy in academic communication									
Pre-requisites		emonstrate control of gi	rammatical accuracy and lexical a	арргорпасу іп асадетіс сотті	unication					
re-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	NIL	·-								
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 1st	/ 1st sem 2nd sem Offer in 2020 - 2021 : Y Examination Dec May								
Grade Descriptors	Α		result. Students are able to produce s							
(A+ to F)	В	appropriately structured. Students can clearly and concisely explain academic concepts and critically argue for a details position. Students always use appropriate academic sources to support their ideas in writing and speaking. They cite an reference correctly at all times. Students demonstrate an ability to fully comprehend and critically interpret spoken and writt texts. Written language contains very few, if any, systematic errors in grammar and vocabulary. Spoken language is alwa comprehensible and fluent. B Good to very good result. Students are able to produce spoken and written academic texts which are appropriately structur with only minor errors. Students can almost always clearly and concisely explain academic concepts and almost always critically								
		argue for a detailed position. Students almost always use appropriate academic sources to support their ideas in writing an speaking. They cite and reference correctly with only a few non-systematic errors. Students can comprehend and interpret tex with ease, although they may miss some implied meanings and opinions. Written language is mostly accurate but contains a fe systematic errors in complex grammar and vocabulary. Spoken language is mostly comprehensible and fluent.								
	С	structured but there is some evidence of this ability. Students are sometimes unable to clearly and concisely explain acade concepts. While they can argue for a position, it is not very detailed and tend to be simplistic rather than critical. Stude sometimes use sources which are nonacademic and/or not appropriate to support their ideas in writing and speaking. There some systematic errors in citation and referencing but also evidence of correct systematic use. Students have some difficient comprehending and critically interpreting texts. They can always understand the main ideas but may miss some of the write views and attitudes. Written language is sometimes inaccurate, although errors, when they occur, are more often in comp grammar and vocabulary and there is some evidence of control of simple grammatical structures. Spoken language is gener								
	D	may be some evidence of this ability. Students are often unable to clearly and concisely explain academic concepts and argu- for a position. There is some evidence of an ability to explain academic concepts but not to critically argue for a position Students often use sources which are nonacademic and/or not appropriate to support their ideas in writing and speaking. The are many systematic errors in citation and referencing however there is evidence of an understanding of some of the convention of citation and referencing. Students often have difficulty comprehending and interpreting texts, sometimes failing to understar the main ideas and writer's views and attitudes. Written language is often inaccurate containing errors in a range of simple ar complex grammar and vocabulary. Spoken language is only sometimes comprehensible and fluent, and strain is frequent								
		are many systematic errors of citation and referencing the main ideas and writer's complex grammar and vo	es which are nonacademic and/or not apps s in citation and referencing however ther . Students often have difficulty comprehe s views and attitudes. Written language i	ropriate to support their ideas in writin e is evidence of an understanding of so nding and interpreting texts, sometime s often inaccurate containing errors in	argue for a position g and speaking. There ome of the convention as failing to understand a range of simple and					
	Fail	are many systematic errors of citation and referencing the main ideas and writer's complex grammar and vo- placed on the listener. Unsatisfactory result. Prod are unstructured and unc	es which are nonacademic and/or not apps s in citation and referencing however ther . Students often have difficulty comprehe s views and attitudes. Written language i	ropriate to support their ideas in writing e is evidence of an understanding of so nding and interpreting texts, sometime soften inaccurate containing errors in tetimes comprehensible and fluent, and successfully carry out spoken and writte interpret texts. There are language of	argue for a position g and speaking. There ome of the conventions failing to understand a range of simple and strain is frequently en assessments. Texterrors in almost every					
Course Type		are many systematic errors of citation and referencing the main ideas and writer's complex grammar and vo- placed on the listener. Unsatisfactory result. Prod are unstructured and unc	es which are nonacademic and/or not app s in citation and referencing however ther . Students often have difficulty comprehe s views and attitudes. Written language i ocabulary. Spoken language is only som luctive skills are too limited to be able to selear. Students are unable to follow and	ropriate to support their ideas in writing e is evidence of an understanding of so nding and interpreting texts, sometime soften inaccurate containing errors in tetimes comprehensible and fluent, and successfully carry out spoken and writte interpret texts. There are language of	argue for a position g and speaking. There ome of the convention is failing to understand a range of simple and strain is frequently en assessments. Text errors in almost every					
		are many systematic errors of citation and referencing the main ideas and writer complex grammar and voplaced on the listener. Unsatisfactory result. Prod are unstructured and unc sentence. Spoken languagased course	es which are nonacademic and/or not app s in citation and referencing however ther . Students often have difficulty comprehe s views and attitudes. Written language i ocabulary. Spoken language is only som luctive skills are too limited to be able to selear. Students are unable to follow and	ropriate to support their ideas in writing e is evidence of an understanding of so nding and interpreting texts, sometime soften inaccurate containing errors in tetimes comprehensible and fluent, and successfully carry out spoken and writte interpret texts. There are language of	argue for a position g and speaking. There ome of the conventions failing to understand a range of simple and strain is frequently en assessments. Texterrors in almost every					
Course Teaching	Lecture-b	are many systematic errors of citation and referencing the main ideas and writer complex grammar and voplaced on the listener. Unsatisfactory result. Prod are unstructured and unc sentence. Spoken languagased course	es which are nonacademic and/or not apps in citation and referencing however ther . Students often have difficulty comprehe s views and attitudes. Written language is ocabulary. Spoken language is only somutuctive skills are too limited to be able to selear. Students are unable to follow and ge is often incomprehensible. Assessment	ropriate to support their ideas in writing e is evidence of an understanding of so nding and interpreting texts, sometime soften inaccurate containing errors in tetimes comprehensible and fluent, and successfully carry out spoken and writte interpret texts. There are language of	argue for a position g and speaking. There of the convention is failing to understand a range of simple and strain is frequently en assessments. Text errors in almost every tain plagiarism.					
Course Teaching	Lecture-b Activities	are many systematic errors of citation and referencing the main ideas and writer complex grammar and voplaced on the listener. Unsatisfactory result. Prod are unstructured and unc sentence. Spoken languagased course	es which are nonacademic and/or not apps in citation and referencing however ther . Students often have difficulty comprehe s views and attitudes. Written language is ocabulary. Spoken language is only somutuctive skills are too limited to be able to selear. Students are unable to follow and ge is often incomprehensible. Assessment	ropriate to support their ideas in writing e is evidence of an understanding of so nding and interpreting texts, sometime soften inaccurate containing errors in tetimes comprehensible and fluent, and successfully carry out spoken and writte interpret texts. There are language of	argue for a position game and speaking. There one of the convention is failing to understand a range of simple and strain is frequently en assessments. Texterrors in almost eventain plagiarism. No. of Hours					
Course Teaching	Lecture-b Activities Lectures Tutorials	are many systematic errors of citation and referencing the main ideas and writer's complex grammar and vo placed on the listener. Unsatisfactory result. Prod are unstructured and unc sentence. Spoken languag ased course s	es which are nonacademic and/or not apps in citation and referencing however ther . Students often have difficulty comprehe s views and attitudes. Written language is ocabulary. Spoken language is only somutuctive skills are too limited to be able to selear. Students are unable to follow and ge is often incomprehensible. Assessment	ropriate to support their ideas in writing e is evidence of an understanding of so nding and interpreting texts, sometime soften inaccurate containing errors in tetimes comprehensible and fluent, and successfully carry out spoken and writte interpret texts. There are language of	argue for a position gand speaking. Ther ome of the convention is failing to understan a range of simple and strain is frequently en assessments. Text errors in almost evertain plagiarism. No. of Hours 30					
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods and Weighting	Lecture-b Activities Lectures Tutorials	are many systematic errors of citation and referencing the main ideas and writer' complex grammar and vo placed on the listener. Unsatisfactory result. Prod are unstructured and unc sentence. Spoken languag ased course s	es which are nonacademic and/or not apps in citation and referencing however ther . Students often have difficulty comprehe s views and attitudes. Written language is ocabulary. Spoken language is only somutuctive skills are too limited to be able to selear. Students are unable to follow and ge is often incomprehensible. Assessment	ropriate to support their ideas in writing e is evidence of an understanding of so nding and interpreting texts, sometime soften inaccurate containing errors in tetimes comprehensible and fluent, and successfully carry out spoken and writte interpret texts. There are language of	argue for a position gand speaking. There one of the convention is failing to understand a range of simple and strain is frequently en assessments. Texterrors in almost eventain plagiarism. No. of Hours 30 6 84 Assessment Methods					
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Lecture-b Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading	are many systematic errors of citation and referencing the main ideas and writer's complex grammar and voplaced on the listener. Unsatisfactory result. Prod are unstructured and unc sentence. Spoken languag ased course	ss which are nonacademic and/or not app in citation and referencing however there is Students often have difficulty comprehe s views and attitudes. Written language is ocabulary. Spoken language is only som luctive skills are too limited to be able to slear. Students are unable to follow and ge is often incomprehensible. Assessment	ropriate to support their ideas in writine is evidence of an understanding of scriding and interpreting texts, sometimes often inaccurate containing errors in letimes comprehensible and fluent, an successfully carry out spoken and writte interpret texts. There are language is may not have been attempted or con	argue for a position gand speaking. Then one of the convention is failing to understand a range of simple and strain is frequently en assessments. Texterrors in almost eventain plagiarism. No. of Hours 30 6 84 Assessment					

CAES9820	Academ	ic English for	science students (6 credits)	Academic Yea	r 2019						
Offering Department	English			Quota							
Course Co-ordinator	Dr E Law,	English (ellielaw	@hku.hk)								
Teachers Involved	(Dr E Law	Centre for Applie	d English Studies)								
Course Objectives	Faculty. Their studies within their	this course will he es. Students will ir division, with o students to identify	ne-Discipline course will be offered to salp students develop the necessary skills learn to better communicate and sponta ther scientists as well as to a larger auy their own language needs and develop	s to use both written and spo neously discuss general and Idience. Particular emphasis	oken English withi scientific concept will be placed o						
Course Contents & Topics	- Finding, - Compilin - Contrasti - Writing fo - Organizi grammar; - Critically	g an academic bil ing academic and or a specific audic ing and articulati and / examine their	sing appropriate academic source materi	e, levels of formality; and format including appropriate how that relates to their	·						
Course Learning	On succes	ssful completion o	of this course, students should be able to	•							
Outcomes	CLO 1 ide	entify and summa	rize disciplinary sources related to a spe	cified topic							
	CLO 2 produce texts (written and spoken) appropriate for a cross-disciplinary audience based on their disciplinary knowledge										
	CLO 3 ide	entify their own la	nguage learning needs and implement a	plan to meet those needs							
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	NIL	NIL									
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 1st	/ 1st sem 2nd sem Offer in 2020 - 2021 : Y Examination No Exam									
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Excellent result. Consistently demonstrates ability to summarize salient points accurately from appropriate and reliable sources using original language. Text uses sources appropriately and demonstrates accurate and appropriate grammatical, lexical and organizational characteristics. Language learning needs are clearly identified and aligned with evidence of planning, self-study and reflection.										
	B Good to very good result. Usually demonstrates ability to summarize salient points accurately using mostly original language. Text mostly uses sources appropriately and demonstrates mostly accurate and appropriate grammatical, lexical and organizational characteristics. Language learning needs are stated with some reference to evidence of planning and reflection although there is some misalignment between goals and self-study completed.										
	С	Satisfactory to reasonably good result. Demonstrates some ability to summarize salient points using mostly original language although some inaccuracies are present. Text uses some sources appropriately and demonstrates appropriate but simple grammatical and lexical characteristics with some organizational flaws. Language learning needs are stated with some limited evidence of planning and reflection but goals and self-study are misaligned.									
	Barely satisfactory result. Demonstrates a limited ability to summarize salient points from sources with inaccuracies and little original language. Text uses sources inappropriately and demonstrates grammatical inaccuracy, inappropriate lexical choices and organizational flaws. There is a minimal statement of language learning needs, planning and reflection with little or no apparent alignment between goals and self-study.										
	Fail	Unsatisfactory result reliable sources. Te	It. Does not demonstrate ability to summarize sa ext uses no sources and demonstrates serious gleaningful attempt to identify language learning nee	rammatical, lexical and/or organiza							
Course Type		ased course									
Course Teaching	Activities	3	Details		No. of Hours						
& Learning Activities	Tutorials		seminars		36						
		Self study			120						
	Assessme	ent	independent learning work		84						
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping						
	Assignme	ents	independent learning work	20							
	Essay		other genres of writing	55							
	Test		5	25							
Required/recommended reading and conline materials	Course ma	aterials to be prov	rided electronically through course websi	ite.							
Course Website	http://caes	s.hku.hk/caes9820	0/								
Additional Course		is a compulsory course for all students studying undergraduate degrees in the Faculty of Science.									

CAES9821		ional and technical o	communication for mathemati	cal Academic Yea	ar 2019				
Offering Department	English			Quota					
Course Co-ordinator	Dr E Law	, English <i>(ellielaw@hku.h</i>	nk)						
Teachers Involved		v,Centre for Applied Engli	,						
Course Objectives	mathema	tical sciences.	ents' professional and technical con		, ,				
Course Contents & Topics	trends, jui 2. Oral pr 3. Indepe independe	stify analyses and recom esentation skills (understendent language learning ent learning experience,	anding of audience and purpose, effe g (language learning goals setting, etc.)	ective delivery, etc.)					
Course Learning	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:								
Outcomes	CLO 2 or	rganize and articulate co	ematical and statistical data and trencherent ideas with appropriate langu	age devices in a case s	tudy report and an				
	CLO 3 justify analyses and recommendations convincingly in a case study report and an oral presentation CLO 4 identify their own language learning needs, develop independent learning strategies to address those needs, and reflect on their own independent language learning experience								
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	NIL	,	, 555						
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 1st	Y 1st sem 2nd sem Offer in 2020 - 2021 : Y Examination No							
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	Wholly appropriate productive skills displaying a complete awareness of audience, purpose and structure across all disciplinary work. Students are able to critically analyse a case scenario, convincingly justify analyses and recommendations, and discuss data limitations when relevant. Students are able to successfully evaluate their language performance in all areas and propose specific and relevant future language learning plans. Spoken language is fully comprehensible and fluent. Written language contains a sophisticated range of grammar and vocabulary, with very few systematic errors.								
	В	Mostly appropriate productive skills displaying good awareness of audience, purpose and structure, although there are occasional lapses in areas. Students are able to analyse a case scenario, justify analyses and recommendations, and discuss data limitations when relevant. Students are able to evaluate their language performance in most areas and propose relevant future language learning plans. Spoken language is comprehensible and fluent. Written language contains a good range of grammar and vocabulary, making some systematic errors of language which generally do not impede understanding.							
	C Productive skills are generally appropriate for the intended audience. There is an overall sense that the work is communicating successfully. Purposes are generally clear and tone is generally suitable. Students are generally able to analyse a case scenaric and make recommendations, but the analysis and recommendations need more justification. Students are able to evaluate their language performance in a limited number of areas and proposed future language learning plans are rather vague. Spoken language is generally comprehensible and fluent. Written language contains inaccuracies when complex grammar and vocabulary are used.								
	D								
Fail Productive skills show little or no awareness of audience or are too limited to be able to successfully carry out tasks, are unable to analyse a case scenario and make reasonable recommendations. Ideas are incoherent, vague and unst Students are not able to evaluate their language performance and propose future language learning plans. There are language errors in both simple and complex grammar in written work, which impede successful comprehension of id points. Spoken language places considerable strain on the listener throughout. Assessments may not have been attended to the contain plagiarism.									
Course Type	Lecture-b	ased course							
Course Teaching	Activitie	S	Details		No. of Hours				
& Learning Activities	Lectures		seminars		30				
	Tutorials		small group tutorials		6				
		/ Self study			120				
	Assessm		independent learning work		84				
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping				
	Assignme	ents		40					
	Presenta			30					
	Project re	eports		30					

CSCI9001	Practica	l Chinese for scien	ce students (6 credits)	Academic Yea	r 2019				
Offering Department	Chinese			Quota					
Course Co-ordinator	Mr K W W	ong, Chinese (kwwong	b @hku.hk)						
Teachers Involved	(Dr K T La (Dr S F Le	chan,Chinese) am,Chinese) ee,Chinese) Vong,Chinese)							
Course Objectives	students announce	to master the techniquents, notice, brochures, the style and rheto	students' competence using Chinese ues of writing different types of do es, leaflets, and reports. In addition, t ric of reader-based writings are in	cuments such as memo opics addressing resenta	s, emails, letters, tion and discussion				
Course Contents & Topics	good-new	s and goodwill messa documents: emails;	ern Chinese - The Chinese writing sys ges, bad-news messages, and pers presentations - Styles and rhetoric	suasive messages - Tec	hniques of writing				
Course Learning	On succes	ssful completion of this	course, students should be able to:						
Outcomes	CLO 1 de	evelop a balanced comp	etency in modern Chinese and write	well-formed sentences					
	CLO 2 employ rhetorical devices and stylistics, as well as practical writing skills specific to their discipline								
	CLO 3 explore new tactics of communication, initiate discussions and debates and address new challenges								
	CLO 4 apply their disciplinary knowledge and their Chinese writing skills and professional presentation techniques								
	ar	nalytically, critically and	creatively in different social or profess	sional discourses					
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	NIL								
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 1st	1st sem 2nd sem Offer in 2020 - 2021 : Y Examination Dec May							
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A The student acquired a superb ability to achieve the intended learning outcomes of the course at all levels of learning: describe, apply, evaluate, and synthesize the language techniques for effective communication in all situations. The student acquired the ability to achieve the intended learning outcomes of the course at all levels of learning: describe, apply, evaluate, and synthesize the language techniques for effective communication in most situations.								
	The student acquired adequate ability to achieve the intended learning outcomes of the course at low levels of learning (describe and apply the language techniques for effective communication) but not at high levels of learning (i.e. evaluate a synthesize the language techniques for effective communication).								
	D								
	Fail	The student has very limite	d familiarity with the subject.						
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course							
Course Teaching	Activities	3	Details		No. of Hours				
& Learning Activities	Lectures				12				
_	Tutorials		Small group tutorials	12					
	Group wo	ork	Workshops		24				
	Discussion		· ·		24				
	Reading /	Self study	Reading/self study (20 hours) and p	preparation (12 hours)	32				
	Assessme			р ()	16				
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping				
	Assignme	ents	Self-access & online exercises (40%) and Tutorial disscussion (10%)	50					
	Examination 50								
Required/recommended reading and online materials	汪麗炎·1998年。《漢語修辭》。上海:上海大學出版社。李家樹、謝耀基·1994年。《漢語的特性和運用》。香港:香港大學出版社。香港城市大學語文學部·2001年。《中文傳意:基礎篇》。香港:香港城市大學出版社。周錫韋复·1996年。《中文應用寫作教程》。香港:三聯書店。李錦昌·2000年。《現代商業傳意大全》。香港:商務印書館。汪麗炎·1998年。《漢語寫作》。上海:上海大學出版社。香港城市大學語文學部·2001年。《中文傳意:寫作篇》。香港:香港城市大學出版社。經文略、蘭德主編·2001年。《企業文案撰寫模式大全》。廣州:廣東經濟出版社。劉美森·2001年。《新編公文寫作學》。成都:四川人民出版社。黎運漢、李軍·2001年。《商業語言》。台北:台灣商務印書館。								

MATH1821	Mathema	atical methods f	or actuarial science I (6 credits	Acaden	nic Yea	2019		
Offering Department	Mathemat	ics		Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	Dr J T Cha	an, Mathematics (jto	chan @hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Dr J T Ch	an,Mathematics)						
Course Objectives	backgrour single vari	This course is the first of the two mathematics courses designed to provide actuarial science students with a solid background of calculus of one and several variables and an introduction to linear algebra. The course focuses or single variable calculus and elementary matrix theory. It aims at students with Core Mathematics plus Module 1 or Core Mathematics plus Module 2 background.						
Course Contents	- Function	s; graphs; inverse f	unctions.					
& Topics	- Limits, co - Mean va - Bisection - Higher or - Taylor ap - Improper - Numerica - Basic ma	- Limits, continuity and differentiability. - Mean value theorem; implicit differentiation; L'Hopital's rule. - Bisection method and Newton's method. - Higher order derivatives, maxima and minima, graph sketching. - Taylor approximation and error estimation. - Improper integrals, partial fractions, integration by parts. - Numerical integration, Trapezoidal rule and Simpson's rule. - Basic matrix and vector (of orders 2 and 3) operations, determinants. - Simple differential equations.						
Course Learning	On succes	sful completion of t	his course, students should be able to):				
Outcomes	CLO 1 de	scribe properties of	a function and an inverse function					
	CLO 2 ev	aluate various kinds	s of limits, and determine continuity ar	nd differentiability of fu	ınctions			
	sk CLO 4 ap	etch graphs of func proximate integrals	s/techniques of differentiation and int tions by numerical methods ector operations, compute determinant		derivativ	ves and integrals;		
			second order ordinary differential equ					
Pre-requisites	Level 4 or above in HKDSE Mathematics plus Module 1, or Level 4 or above in HKDSE Mathematics plus Modu 2, or equivalent; and Not for students who have passed MATH1013 or (MATH1851 and MATH1853), or have already enrolled in the courses.							
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Not for stu	valent; and udents who have pa	assed MATH1013 or (MATH1851 and			·		
and Impermissible combinations)	Not for stucourses. For BSc(A	valent; and udents who have pa uctuarSc) students c	assed MATH1013 or (MATH1851 and		e alread	·		
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020	Not for stucourses. For BSc(A Y 1st	valent; and udents who have particular Sc) students of sem Offer in 2020 Demonstrate an excell applications through cand being able to carry	cassed MATH1013 or (MATH1851 and conly.) - 2021 : Y lent understanding of key concepts and ideas lorrectly analysing problems, clearly and elegan yout computations carefully and correctly, and	MATH1853), or have Examin by being able to identify the atty presenting correct logic with some innovative appro	e alread ation e appropri cal reason aches to	y enrolled in these Dec iate theorems and their ing and argumentation solving problems.		
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors	Not for stucourses. For BSc(AY 1st	ralent; and udents who have particular Sc) students of sem. Offer in 2020 Demonstrate an excell applications through c and being able to carry Demonstrate a good applications through c theorems or their appli	passed MATH1013 or (MATH1851 and party). 0 - 2021 : Y lent understanding of key concepts and ideas to orrectly analysing problems, clearly and elegar	Examin by being able to identify the the to identify the the presenting correct logic with some innovative approbeing able to identify the nor inadequacies in argummputational errors.	e alread e appropri cal reason aches to sappropria	y enrolled in these Dec late theorems and their ing and argumentation solving problems. Ite theorems and their ntifying the appropriate		
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors	Not for stucourses. For BSc(A Y 1st A B	ralent; and udents who have particular Sc) students of Sem Offer in 2020 Demonstrate an excell applications through cand being able to carry Demonstrate a good applications through cand theorems or their applications through candidates the seminate of the seminate presentation or a number of the seminate presentation or a	passed MATH1013 or (MATH1851 and party). 2) - 2021: Y leint understanding of key concepts and ideas to orrectly analysing problems, clearly and elegary out computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by orrectly analysing problems, but with some micrations and presentation or with some minor cotable understanding of key concepts and idea quacies in applying the theorems through in our of minor computational errors.	Examin by being able to identify the thity presenting correct logic with some innovative approbeing able to identify the nor inadequacies in argum amputational errors. Is by being able to correct incorrectly analysing prob	ation e appropria al reason aches to a appropria ents, ider ly identify lems with	y enrolled in these Dec late theorems and their ling and argumentation solving problems. It theorems and their tiffying the appropriate appropriate theorems in poor argument and		
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors	Not for stucourses. For BSc(A Y 1st A B C	ralent; and udents who have particular Sc) students of Sem Offer in 2020 Demonstrate an excell applications through cand being able to carry Demonstrate a good applications through cand theorems or their applications through cand be seen that it is some inade presentation or a number of substantial inadequaci with substantial compu	consists of the construction of the constructi	Examin by being able to identify the tity presenting correct logic with some innovative approbeing able to identify the nor inadequacies in argum amputational errors. Is by being able to correctly analysing probing able to correctly analysing problems with property analysing problems with proper	e alread ation e appropria al reason aches to e appropria ents, ider ly identify ems with appropria ooor argur	y enrolled in these Dec late theorems and their ling and argumentation solving problems. It theorems and their ntifying the appropriate appropriate theorems, in poor argument and late theorems, but with ment or presentation or		
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	Not for stucourses. For BSc(AY 1st A B C D Fail	ralent; and udents who have particular Sc) students of sem. Offer in 2020 Demonstrate an excell applications through cand being able to carry Demonstrate a good applications through cand theorems or their application or a numl Demonstrate some unsubstantial inadequacion with substantial compunion Demonstrate poor and being able to complete	consider the constraint of the	Examin by being able to identify the tity presenting correct logic with some innovative approbeing able to identify the nor inadequacies in argum amputational errors. Is by being able to correctly analysing probing able to correctly analysing problems with property analysing problems with proper	e alread ation e appropria al reason aches to e appropria ents, ider ly identify ems with appropria ooor argur	y enrolled in these Dec late theorems and their ling and argumentation solving problems. It theorems and their ntifying the appropriate appropriate theorems, in poor argument and late theorems, but with ment or presentation or		
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	Not for stucourses. For BSc(AY 1st ABCCDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD	ralent; and udents who have particular Sc) students of sem. Offer in 2020 Demonstrate an excell applications through conditional and being able to carry Demonstrate a good applications through contected theorems or their application or a numbular presentation or a numbular permonstrate some unsubstantial inadequacion with substantial compular permonstrate poor and being able to complete ased course	consider the constraint of the	Examin by being able to identify the tity presenting correct logic with some innovative approbeing able to identify the nor inadequacies in argum amputational errors. Is by being able to correctly analysing probing able to correctly analysing problems with property analysing problems with proper	e alread ation e appropria al reason aches to e appropria ents, ider ly identify ems with appropria ooor argur	y enrolled in these Dec late theorems and their ling and argumentation solving problems. Ite theorems and their ntifying the appropriate appropriate theorems, a poor argument and late theorems, but with ment or presentation of their applications, or not		
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type Course Teaching	Not for stucourses. For BSc(AY 1st ABCCDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDDD	ralent; and udents who have particular Sc) students of sem. Offer in 2020 Demonstrate an excell applications through conditional and being able to carry Demonstrate a good applications through contected theorems or their application or a numbular presentation or a numbular permonstrate some unsubstantial inadequacion with substantial compular permonstrate poor and being able to complete ased course	consider the constraint of the	Examin by being able to identify the tity presenting correct logic with some innovative approbeing able to identify the nor inadequacies in argum amputational errors. Is by being able to correctly analysing probing able to correctly analysing problems with property analysing problems with proper	e alread ation e appropria al reason aches to e appropria ents, ider ly identify ems with appropria ooor argur	y enrolled in these Dec late theorems and their ling and argumentation solving problems. Ite theorems and their ntifying the appropriate appropriate theorems, a poor argument and late theorems, but with ment or presentation of heir applications, or not No. of Hours		
Course Type	Not for stucourses. For BSc(AY 1st AB CC D Fail Lecture-ba Lectures	ralent; and udents who have particular Sc) students of sem. Offer in 2020 Demonstrate an excell applications through conditional and being able to carry Demonstrate a good applications through contected theorems or their application or a numbular presentation or a numbular permonstrate some unsubstantial inadequacion with substantial compular permonstrate poor and being able to complete ased course	consider the constraint of the	Examin by being able to identify the tity presenting correct logic with some innovative approbeing able to identify the nor inadequacies in argum amputational errors. Is by being able to correctly analysing probing able to correctly analysing problems with property analysing problems with proper	e alread ation e appropria al reason aches to e appropria ents, ider ly identify ems with appropria ooor argur	y enrolled in these Dec ate theorems and their ing and argumentation solving problems. appropriate theorems and their appropriate theorems and poor argument and their interpretation or argument and the interpretation or in their applications, or not incir applications, and incirculated incirculat		
Course Type	Not for stucourses. For BSc(AY 1st AB BC DD Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials	ralent; and udents who have particular Sc) students of sem. Offer in 2020 Demonstrate an excell applications through control and being able to carry Demonstrate a good applications through control theorems or their applications through Demonstrate some under the substantial inadequacion with substantial computer of the substantial com	consider the constraint of the	Examin by being able to identify the tity presenting correct logic with some innovative approbeing able to identify the nor inadequacies in argum amputational errors. Is by being able to correctly analysing probing able to correctly analysing problems with property analysing problems with proper	e alread ation e appropria al reason aches to e appropria ents, ider ly identify ems with appropria ooor argur	y enrolled in these Dec tate theorems and their ing and argumentation solving problems. appropriate theorems and their attrifying the appropriate appropriate theorems in poor argument and tate theorems, but with ment or presentation or noise applications, and applications, or noise applications, and applications, and applications, and applications, and applications, and applications are not applications.		
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities	Not for stucourses. For BSc(AY 1st AB BC DD Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials	ralent; and udents who have particular Sc) students of sem. Offer in 2020 Demonstrate an excell applications through conditional and being able to carry Demonstrate a good applications through contected theorems or their application or a numbular presentation or a numbular permonstrate some unsubstantial inadequacion with substantial compular permonstrate poor and being able to complete ased course	consider the constraint of the	Examin by being able to identify the tity presenting correct logic with some innovative approbeing able to identify the nor inadequacies in argum amputational errors. Is by being able to correctly analysing problems with proposed and problems with property analysing problems with property and problems are property identified.	e alread ation e appropria al reason aches to e appropria ents, ider ly identify ems with appropria ooor argur	y enrolled in these Dec ate theorems and their ing and argumentation solving problems. appropriate theorems and their appropriate theorems and poor argument and their interpretation or argument and the interpretation or in their applications, or not incir applications, and incirculated incirculat		
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Not for stucourses. For BSc(AY 1st ABCCDDFail Lecture-baActivities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods	ralent; and udents who have particular solutions of the pa	consider the constraint of the	Examin by being able to identify the tity presenting correct logic with some innovative approbeing able to identify the mor inadequacies in argum amputational errors. Is by being able to correctly analysing probing able to correctly analysing problems with proposed and proposed in a manalysing problems with proposed in a manalysing properties the original or in the course of the course grade.	e alread ation e appropria al reason aches to : appropria ents, ider ly identify r appropri poor argur rems or th	y enrolled in these Dec late theorems and their ling and argumentation solving problems. Ite theorems and their tiffying the appropriate appropriate theorems in poor argument and late theorems, but with ment or presentation or lineir applications, or not No. of Hours 36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Not for stucourses. For BSc(AY 1st AB CC D Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods	ralent; and udents who have particular solutions who have particular solutions. Sem Offer in 2020 Demonstrate an excell applications through cand being able to carry Demonstrate a good applications through cand theorems or their applications through cand theorems or their applications through candidate an accept but with some inade presentation or a numl Demonstrate some un substantial inadequacion with substantial compunity. Demonstrate poor and being able to complete ased course.	conly. D - 2021: Y lent understanding of key concepts and ideas to correctly analysing problems, clearly and elegar yout computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by correctly analysing problems, but with some mications and presentation or with some minor contable understanding of key concepts and idea duacies in applying the theorems through incorrectly analysing problems, but with some minor contable understanding of key concepts and ideas by being an applying the theorems through incorrectly attained errors. I inadequate understanding by not being able to the solution. Details	Examin by being able to identify the thity presenting correct logic with some innovative approbeing able to identify the nor inadequacies in argum omputational errors. In the source of the source o	e alread ation e appropria al reason aches to : appropria ents, ider ly identify r appropri poor argur rems or th	y enrolled in these Dec late theorems and their ling and argumentation solving problems. In theorems and their liftying the appropriate appropriate theorems appropriate theorems appropriate theorems, appropriate theor		
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Not for stucourses. For BSc(AY 1st ABCCDDFail Lecture-baActivities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods	ralent; and udents who have particular solutions who have particular solutions. Sem Offer in 2020 Demonstrate an excell applications through cand being able to carry Demonstrate a good applications through cand theorems or their applications through cand theorems or their applications through candidate an accept but with some inade presentation or a numl Demonstrate some un substantial inadequacion with substantial compunity. Demonstrate poor and being able to complete ased course.	conly. D - 2021: Y lent understanding of key concepts and ideas to correctly analysing problems, clearly and elegar yout computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by correctly analysing problems, but with some mications and presentation or with some minor contable understanding of key concepts and idea duacies in applying the theorems through incorrectly analysing problems, but with some minor contable understanding of key concepts and ideas by being an applying the theorems through incorrectly attained errors. I inadequate understanding by not being able to the solution. Details	Examin by being able to identify the tity presenting correct logic with some innovative approbeing able to identify the mor inadequacies in argum amputational errors. Is by being able to correctly analysing probing able to correctly analysing problems with proposed and proposed in a manalysing problems with proposed in a manalysing properties the original or in the course of the course grade.	e alread ation e appropria al reason aches to : appropria ents, ider ly identify r appropri poor argur rems or th	y enrolled in these Dec late theorems and their ling and argumentation solving problems. Ite theorems and their tiffying the appropriate appropriate theorems in poor argument and late theorems, but with ment or presentation or lineir applications, or not No. of Hours 36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	Not for stucourses. For BSc(A Y 1st A B C D Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods Examinati Test George B edition)	ralent; and udents who have particular solutions of the pa	ponly. D - 2021 : Y lent understanding of key concepts and ideas to concept analysing problems, clearly and elegar yout computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by our computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by orrectly analysing problems, but with some microtrophic understanding of key concepts and idea quacies in applying the theorems through incorrectly analysing problems, but in applying the theorems through incorrectly interest and in applying the theorems through incorrectly itational errors. I inadequate understanding by not being able to the solution. Details Details	Examin by being able to identify the thity presenting correct logic with some innovative approbeing able to identify the nor inadequacies in argum or inadequacies in argum or inputational errors. Is by being able to correctly correctly analysing problems with proposition of the proposition of th	e alread lation e appropri al reason aches to appropria ents, ider ly identify lems with appropri poor argur rems or th	y enrolled in these Dec late theorems and their ling and argumentation solving problems. Ite theorems and their ntifying the appropriate appropriate theorems appropriate theorems, poor argument and late theorems, but with ment or presentation or neir applications, or not No. of Hours 36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6		
Course Type Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods and Weighting Required/recommended reading and	Not for stucourses. For BSc(A Y 1st A B C D Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods Examinati Test George B edition)	ralent; and udents who have particular solutions of the sem. Offer in 2020 Demonstrate an excell applications through country and being able to carry Demonstrate a good applications through country theorems or their applications through country theorems or their applications through country theorems or their applications through theorems or their applications or a numbor presentation or a numb	passed MATH1013 or (MATH1851 and part). 2) - 2021 : Y leint understanding of key concepts and ideas to orrectly analysing problems, clearly and elegarly out computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by out computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by orrectly analysing problems, but with some minor cotable understanding of key concepts and ideas quacies in applying the theorems through incorrectly and ideas by being applying the theorems through incorrectly attational errors. It inadequate understanding by not being able to the solution. Details Details 2 tests	Examin by being able to identify the thity presenting correct logic with some innovative approbeing able to identify the nor inadequacies in argum or inadequacies in argum or inputational errors. Is by being able to correctly correctly analysing problems with proposition of the proposition of th	e alread lation e appropri al reason aches to appropria ents, ider ly identify lems with appropri poor argur rems or th	y enrolled in these Dec late theorems and their ling and argumentation solving problems. Ite theorems and their ntifying the appropriate appropriate theorems appropriate theorems, poor argument and late theorems, but with ment or presentation or neir applications, or not No. of Hours 36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6		
Course Type Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods and Weighting Required/recommended reading and online materials	Not for stucourses. For BSc(A Y 1st A B C D Fail Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods Examinati Test George B edition)	ralent; and udents who have particular Sc) students of Sem Offer in 2020 Demonstrate an excell applications through or applications through or theorems or their applications through or theorems or a numl Demonstrate some undured the substantial inadequacion with substantial computer of the substantial computer of the substantial computer or the substantial comput	passed MATH1013 or (MATH1851 and part). 2) - 2021 : Y leint understanding of key concepts and ideas to orrectly analysing problems, clearly and elegarly out computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by out computations carefully and correctly, and understanding of key concepts and ideas by orrectly analysing problems, but with some minor cotable understanding of key concepts and ideas quacies in applying the theorems through incorrectly and ideas by being applying the theorems through incorrectly attational errors. It inadequate understanding by not being able to the solution. Details Details 2 tests	Examin by being able to identify the thity presenting correct logic with some innovative approbeing able to identify the nor inadequacies in argum or inadequacies in argum or inputational errors. Is by being able to correctly correctly analysing problems with proposition of the proposition of th	e alread lation e appropri al reason aches to appropria ents, ider ly identify lems with appropri poor argur rems or th	y enrolled in these Dec late theorems and their ling and argumentation solving problems. Ite theorems and their ntifying the appropriate appropriate theorems appropriate theorems, poor argument and late theorems, but with ment or presentation or neir applications, or not No. of Hours 36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6		

MATH2822	Mathema	atical methods for	actuarial science II (6 credits)	Academic Year	r 2019			
Offering Department	Mathemati	cs		Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	Dr J T Cha	n, Mathematics <i>(jtchai</i>	n@hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Dr J T Ch	an,Mathematics)						
Course Objectives	This course is the second of the two mathematics courses designed to provide actuarial science students with a solid background of calculus of one and several variables and an introduction to linear algebra. The course focuse on multivariable calculus and linear algebra. It aims at students with MATH1821. It can be followed by other 200 or 3000 level mathematics courses.							
Course Contents & Topics	- Eigenvalu - Quadratio - Vector sp - Functions - Gradients - Taylor ap - Maxima a	 Matrices, systems of linear equations, determinants. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, diagonalization of matrices. Quadratic functions and their standard forms. Vector spaces and subspaces. Functions of several variables; partial differentiation. Gradients and directional derivatives. Taylor approximation, Newton's method. Maxima and minima; Lagrange multipliers. Double and triple integrals, areas and volumes. 						
Course Learning Outcomes	CLO 1 unde an CLO 2 unthe	derstand and recognic terminants, systems of d dimension, and the red derstand and recogniz e Hessian test for local	course, students should be able to: ze various topics in linear algebra f linear equations, eigenvalues and a ank-nullity theorem e various topics in functions of seve extrema, vector-valued functions, Ja the change of variable formula	eigenvectors, diagonalizab ral variables including par	le matrices, basis tial differentiation,			
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		ctuarSc) students only						
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 2nd	sem Offer in 2020 - :		Examination	May			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	B C	applications through correct and being able to carry out Demonstrate a good unde applications through correct theorems or their applicatic Demonstrate an acceptabl but with some inadequate presentation or a number of Demonstrate some unders substantial inadequacies ir with substantial computation.		presenting correct logical reason some innovative approaches to so and able to identify the appropria inadequacies in arguments, ider utational errors. y being able to correctly identify rrectly analysing problems with able to correctly identify appropriallysing problems with poor argun	ing and argumentation solving problems. te theorems and their titrying the appropriate appropriate theorems, poor argument and ate theorems, but with nent or presentation or			
	Fail	Demonstrate poor and inac being able to complete the	dequate understanding by not being able to id solution.	entify appropriate theorems or th	eir applications, or not			
Course Type	Lecture-ba	sed course						
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36			
-	Tutorials				12			
	Reading /	Self study			100			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Examinati	UII	2 toots	50 50	CLO 1,2			
reading and	edition)		2 tests by Maurice D. Weir and Joel Hass	: Thomas' Calculus (Addi	CLO 1,2 son Wesley, 12th			
online materials		•	ar Algebra (Url: www.numbertheory.c	ig/book/)				
Course Website	http://mood							
Additional Course	Tutorial tim		otoble/timetable1000 CO = df					
Information	nπp://nkun	iairi.nku.nk/~matn/ l im	etable/timetable1920_S2.pdf					

STAT2901	Probabil credits)	ity and statistics: fo	oundations of actuarial science	(6 Academic Ye	ar 2019	
Offering Department	Statistics 8	& Actuarial Science		Quota		
Course Co-ordinator	Prof S M S	S Lee, Statistics & Actua	arial Science (smslee@hku.hk)			
Teachers Involved	(Prof S M	S Lee, Statistics & Actua	arial Science)			
Course Objectives	The purpo	ose of this course is to	develop knowledge of the fundame	ental tools in probabilit	y and statistics for	
	Students v	will have a thorough con	oplications of these tools to actuaria nmand of probability topics and the sup		ill be emphasized.	
Course Contents	- Basic ele - Mutually - Addition - Indepenc - Combina - Conditior - Bayes th - Random 2. Univaria uniform, edistributior - Probabili - Cumulati - Mode, m - Variance - Central li 3. Samplir	ate probability distribution exponential, chi-square, ty functions and probability distribution functions edian, percentiles and not and measures of dispentimit theorem of distributions and intro	ctations bability ons (including binomial, negative bino beta, Pareto, lognormal, gamma, V ility density functions moments rision bduction of estimation			
Course Learning	On succes	ssful completion of this o	course, students should be able to:			
Outcomes	CLO 1	understand the mathem	natical theory underlying the modern pr	actice of statistics		
	CLO 2	develop skills in probab	ilistic analysis for problems involving ra	andomness		
	CLO 3	apply techniques in prol	bability and statistics to solve actuarial	science problems		
Pre-requisites	Pass in Ma	ATH1821 [for BSc(Actua	arSc) students] or already enrolled in t	nis course, or		
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		tudents who have pass	rolled in this course [for students outsic sed or enrolled in any of these cou			
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 2nd	sem Offer in 2020 - 2	2021 : Y	Examination	May	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	Fail	of analytical and critical at	dence of command of knowledge and skills requibilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show volumes are minimally effective or in	ery little or no ability to ap		
Course Type		ased course				
Course Teaching	Activities	3	Details		No. of Hours	
& Learning Activities	Lectures		h. d- mi-la /		36	
	Tutorials	10 If 1 I	tutorials/example classes		12	
		Self study			100	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3	
	Examinat	ion	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3	
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Hassett, M Hogg R.V River. Ross, S.M Wackerly,	À. and Stewart, D. (2006 . and Tanis E.A. (2009) I. (2005). A First Course D., Mendenhall, R. an	to Probability Theory and Its Application (S). Probability for Risk Management (2r). Probability and Statistical Inference in Probability (7th Edition). Prentice Hald Scheaffer, R. (2008). Mathematical	nd Edition). ACTEX Pub (8th Edition). Prentice all: Upper Saddle Rivel	Hall: Upper Saddle	
	Thomson Brooks/Cole: California.					
Course Website		Brooks/Cole: California. dle.hku.hk				

tatistics & Actuarial Science	Quota				
rof K C Yuen, Statistics & Actuarial Science (kcyuen@hku.hk)					
Prof K C Yuen, Statistics & Actuarial Science)					
This course introduces the fundamental concepts of financial mathematics which plays an important role in the development of basic actuarial techniques. Practical applications of these concepts are also covered.					
Key topics include: measurement of interest, annuities certain; discounted cash flow analysis; yield rates; amortization schedules and sinking funds; bonds and related securities; practical applications such as real estate mortgage and short sales; stochastic approaches to interest; and key terms of financial analysis such as yield					
On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:					
ŀ	Prof K C Yuen, Statistics & Actuarial Science) his course introduces the fundamental concepts of financial mathematics where evelopment of basic actuarial techniques. Practical applications of these concepts topics include: measurement of interest, annuities certain; discounted mortization schedules and sinking funds; bonds and related securities; practice ortgage and short sales; stochastic approaches to interest; and key terms curves, spot rates, forward rates, duration, convexity, and immunization.	Prof K C Yuen, Statistics & Actuarial Science) In scourse introduces the fundamental concepts of financial mathematics which plays an imprevelopment of basic actuarial techniques. Practical applications of these concepts are also covered topics include: measurement of interest, annuities certain; discounted cash flow analymortization schedules and sinking funds; bonds and related securities; practical applications su ortgage and short sales; stochastic approaches to interest; and key terms of financial analystres, spot rates, forward rates, duration, convexity, and immunization.			

Outcomes	CLO 1 understand basic concepts of financial mathematics							
	CLO 2	understand and form	ulate elementary financial problems					
	CLO 3	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						
	CLO 4 show an understanding of the term structure of interest rates							
	CLO 5	show an understandi	ng of simple stochastic models for inv	estment returns				
Pre-requisites	Pass in S	TAT2901, or already e	enrolled in this course; and					
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Not for stu	ot for students who have passed in STAT3615, or already enrolled in this course.						
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 2nd	d sem Offer in 2020 -	- 2021 : Y	Examination	May			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	learning outcomes. Show	nastery at an advanced level of extensive known strong analytical and critical abilities and logic wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar	al thinking, with evidence of or	iginal thought, and ability			
	В	learning outcomes. Show	command of a broad range of knowledge and evidence of analytical and critical abilities and ations. Apply effective organizational and preser	logical thinking, and ability to ap				
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course le outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	Fail	Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. La of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.						
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course						
Course Teaching	Activities		Details					
& Learning Activities	Lectures				No. of Hours			
Learning Activities	Lectures				No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Lectures Tutorials		tutorials/example classes		36 12			
& Learning Activities	Tutorials	/ Self study	tutorials/example classes		36			
Assessment Methods	Tutorials	,	tutorials/example classes Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	36 12 100 Assessment Methods			
Assessment Methods	Tutorials Reading /	,	<u> </u>		36 12 100 Assessment Methods			
Assessment Methods	Tutorials Reading / Methods	ents	Details Coursework (assignments,	course grade (%)	36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
& Learning Activities Assessment Methods and Weighting Required/recommended reading and online materials	Tutorials Reading / Methods Assignme Examinat Kellison, S	ents tion S. G.: The Theory of In n, S. A.: Mathematics	Details Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and class test(s))	25 75	36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4,5 CLO 1,2,3,4,5			

STAT3602	Statistic	cal inference (6 cre	dits)	Academic Year	2019			
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science		Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	Prof S M	Prof S M S Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science (smslee@hku.hk)						
Teachers Involved	(Prof S M S Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science)							
Course Objectives	This course covers the advanced theory of point estimation, interval estimation and hypothesis testing. Using a mathematically-oriented approach, the course provides a solid and rigorous treatment of inferential problems statistical methodologies and the underlying concepts and theory. It is suitable in particular for students intending to further their studies or to develop a career in statistical research.							
Course Contents & Topics	unbiased 2. Decision 3. Estimator 4. Hypotl	 Decision problem - frequentist approach: loss function; risk; decision rule; admissibility; minimaxity; unbiasedness; Bayes' rule. Decision problem - Bayesian approach: prior and posterior distributions, Bayesian inference. Estimation theory: exponential families; likelihood; sufficiency; minimal sufficiency; completeness; UMVU estimators; information inequality; large-sample theory of maximum likelihood estimation. Hypothesis testing: uniformly most powerful test; monotone likelihood ratio; UMP unbiased test; large-sample theory of likelihood ratio; confidence set. 						
Course Learning	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:							
Outcomes	CLO 1 form a panoramic view of classical developments in mathematical statistics							
	CLO 2 gain thorough insight into the essentials of statistical inference							
	CLO 3 build a solid foundation for future research studies in statistics and related areas							
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible	Pass in STAT2602 or STAT3902							
compinations)								
	Y 1s	t sem Offer in 2020 -	2021 : Y	Examination	Dec			
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 1s	Demonstrate thorough m learning outcomes. Show to apply knowledge to a presentational skills.	astery at an advanced level of extensive knowled strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thi wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar sit	ge and skills required for att nking, with evidence of origina uations. Apply highly effectiv	aining all the course al thought, and abilit e organizational and			
Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors		Demonstrate thorough m learning outcomes. Show to apply knowledge to a presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial of learning outcomes. Show	astery at an advanced level of extensive knowled strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thi	ge and skills required for att nking, with evidence of origina uations. Apply highly effectiv required for attaining at leas at thinking, and ability to apply	aining all the course al thought, and ability e organizational and at most of the course			
Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors	A	Demonstrate thorough m learning outcomes. Show to apply knowledge to a presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial elearning outcomes. Show and some unfamiliar situa Demonstrate general but outcomes. Show evidence	astery at an advanced level of extensive knowled strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thi wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar sit command of a broad range of knowledge and skills evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logice	ge and skills required for attanking, with evidence of original uations. Apply highly effectives required for attaining at least all thinking, and ability to apply hall skills. Sequired for attaining most of all thinking, and ability to apply all skills.	aining all the course al thought, and abilite e organizational and st most of the course knowledge to familia the course learning			
Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors	В	Demonstrate thorough m learning outcomes. Show to apply knowledge to a presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial elearning outcomes. Show and some unfamiliar situal Demonstrate general but outcomes. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply r Demonstrate partial but li Show evidence of some commendations.	astery at an advanced level of extensive knowled strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thi wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar sit command of a broad range of knowledge and skills evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logica tions. Apply effective organizational and presentatio incomplete command of knowledge and skills re e of some analytical and critical abilities and logical	ge and skills required for attanking, with evidence of original uations. Apply highly effective required for attaining at least at thinking, and ability to apply and skills. Equired for attaining most of all thinking, and ability to apply all skills. For attaining some of the cours and and critical abilities. Show	aining all the course al thought, and abilite e organizational and st most of the course knowledge to familia the course learning y knowledge to mos e learning outcomes			
Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A B C	Demonstrate thorough m learning outcomes. Show to apply knowledge to a presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial elearning outcomes. Show and some unfamiliar situa Demonstrate general but outcomes. Show evidenc familiar situations. Apply r Demonstrate partial but li Show evidence of some oknowledge to solve proble Demonstrate little or no evo fanalytical and critical	astery at an advanced level of extensive knowled strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thi wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar sit command of a broad range of knowledge and skills evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logications. Apply effective organizational and presentation incomplete command of knowledge and skills reare of some analytical and critical abilities and logical noderately effective organizational and presentation mitted command of knowledge and skills required for the command of knowledge and skills required for th	ge and skills required for attanking, with evidence of original uations. Apply highly effective required for attaining at least at thinking, and ability to apply all skills. The properties of the course attaining some of the course attaining some of the course at and critical abilities. Show and presentational skills. The properties of the course attaining the course lear y little or no ability to apply a significant attaining the course lear y little or no ability to apply	aining all the course al thought, and ability e organizational and at most of the course knowledge to familia the course learning y knowledge to mos e learning outcomes limited ability to apply ming outcomes. Laci			
Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type	A B C D	Demonstrate thorough m learning outcomes. Show to apply knowledge to a presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial elearning outcomes. Show and some unfamiliar situa Demonstrate general but outcomes. Show evidenc familiar situations. Apply r Demonstrate partial but li Show evidence of some oknowledge to solve proble Demonstrate little or no evo fanalytical and critical	astery at an advanced level of extensive knowled strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thi wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar sit command of a broad range of knowledge and skills evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logications. Apply effective organizational and presentation incomplete command of knowledge and skills rear of some analytical and critical abilities and logical conderately effective organizational and presentation mitted command of knowledge and skills required for command of knowledge and skills required for sample or sample	ge and skills required for attanking, with evidence of original uations. Apply highly effective required for attaining at least at thinking, and ability to apply all skills. The properties of the course attaining some of the course attaining some of the course at and critical abilities. Show and presentational skills. The properties of the course attaining the course lear y little or no ability to apply a significant attaining the course lear y little or no ability to apply	aining all the course al thought, and ability e organizational and st most of the course knowledge to familia the course learning y knowledge to most e learning outcomes limited ability to apply ming outcomes. Lack			
combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities	A B C D	Demonstrate thorough m learning outcomes. Show to apply knowledge to a presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial of learning outcomes. Show and some unfamiliar situal Demonstrate general but outcomes. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply r Demonstrate partial but li Show evidence of some of knowledge to solve proble Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critical problems. Organization are presented to the state of t	astery at an advanced level of extensive knowled strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thi wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar sit command of a broad range of knowledge and skills evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logications. Apply effective organizational and presentation incomplete command of knowledge and skills rear of some analytical and critical abilities and logical conderately effective organizational and presentation mitted command of knowledge and skills required for command of knowledge and skills required for sample or sample	ge and skills required for attanking, with evidence of original uations. Apply highly effective required for attaining at least at thinking, and ability to apply all skills. The properties of the course attaining some of the course attaining some of the course at and critical abilities. Show and presentational skills. The properties of the course attaining the course lear y little or no ability to apply a significant attaining the course lear y little or no ability to apply	aining all the course al thought, and ability e organizational and at most of the course knowledge to familial the course learning y knowledge to most e learning outcomes. limited ability to apply ming outcomes. Lack			

	Tutorials			12
	Reading / Self study			100
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping
	Assignments	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3
	Examination	One 2-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Bickel, P. J. & Doksum, K. A.: N Upper Saddle River, N.J., 2001) Freund, J. E.: Mathematical Statis Hogg, R. V. & Craig, A. T.: Introdu Pace, L. & Salvan, A.: Principle Singapore, 1997).	atistics: Theory and Methods (Duxbur lathematical Statistics: Basic Ideas attics (Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, ction to Mathematical Statistics (Mac s of Statistical Inference: from a natials of Statistical Inference (Cambrid	and Selected Topics, V N.J., 1992) millan, New York, 1989) eo-Fisherian perspectiv	e (World Scientific:
Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk	(-	<u> </u>	J ,,

STAT3612	Statistic	al machine learni	ng (6 credits)	Academic Ye	ar 2019			
Offering Department		& Actuarial Science		Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	Dr A J Zh	ang, Statistics & Actua	arial Science <i>(ajzhang</i> @ <i>hku.hk</i>	r)				
Teachers Involved		nang,Statistics & Actua						
Course Objectives	Machine learning is the study of computer algorithms that build models of observed data in order to make predictions or decisions. Statistical machine learning emphasizes the importance of statistical theory and methodology in the algorithmic development. This course provides a comprehensive and practical coverage of essential machine learning concepts and a variety of learning algorithms under supervised and unsupervised statistics. The course materials are presented with lets of examples and reproducible codes.							
Course Contents & Topics	settings. The course materials are presented with lots of examples and reproducible codes. Data science, data exploration, generalized linear models, variable selection, basis expansion, regularization cross-validation, tree-based methods, kernel methods, neural networks, dimension reduction, principal componer problems, electrons and production of the problems o							
Course Learning		analysis, cluster analysis, stochastic optimization, interpretable machine learning. On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:						
Outcomes		· '	rkflow of a data science or mac					
Outcomes	CLO 2 ur		a wide range of statistical	machine learning methods, ar	nd recognize their			
	CLO 3 id	entify and use approp	riate techniques for a particular	r data science project				
	CLO 4 ev	aluate the quality of t	he resulting model in terms of p	prediction accuracy and model ex	plainability			
	CLO 5 ap	oply R/Python progran	nming for solving data-scientific	problems				
Pre-requisites		,	03 and any University level 2 c	,				
(and Co-requisites			7, or already enrolled in these					
and Impermissible		•	sed in STAT4904, or already er	rolled in this course; and				
combinations)		Sc(Actuarial Science)		4 Statistical Incoming for violance	alling instand			
Offer in 2010 2020				4 Statistical learning for risk mod Examination				
Offer in 2019 - 2020		sem Offer in 2020 -			No Exam			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	С	outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lac of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.							
Course Type	Lecture-b	ased course						
Course Teaching	Activities	S	Details		No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36			
	Tutorials				12			
	Reading	/ Self study			100			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Assignments			30	CLO 1,2,3,5			
	Project reports			30	CLO 1,2,3,4,5			
	Test 40 CLO 2,3							
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Applicatio 2. Hastie, and Predi							
	Technique	es to Build Intelligent S	•		,			

STAT3616	Advanced SAS programming (6 credits)	Academic Year	2019
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science	Quota	50

Course Co-ordinator	TBC, Stat	tistics & Actuarial Scienc	e ()			
Teachers Involved						
Course Objectives	programm	ning for automation of pr	dents, who have taken STAT2605 ocedures and data processing in so	olving complex problems n	nore efficiently.	
Course Contents & Topics			arts. Macro programming. Advanc p techniques, modifying transaction			
Course Learning	On succes	ssful completion of this of	course, students should be able to:			
Outcomes			of SAS and basic programming			
			or parallel processing to aid automat			
			vithout printing to OUTPUT windows		ition	
			velop customized and automated ap			
			gramming statements and technique	es to solve complex proble	ms	
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		TAT2601 or STAT2901 are strongly recommend	ded to take STAT2603 or STAT260	4 prior to taking this cours	e.)	
Offer in 2019 - 2020	N Off	er in 2020 - 2021 : N		Examination		
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familial and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lac of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solv problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.					
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course				
Course Teaching	Activities	S	Details	No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36	
	Tutorials				12	
		/ Self study			100	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Assignme	ents	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	50	CLO 1,2,3,4,5	
	Examinat		One 2-hour written examination	50	CLO 1,2,3,4,5	
reading and	Carpenter	SAS Certification Prep Guide: Advanced Programming for SAS 9, Third Edition. Carpenter, A.: Carpenters Complete Guide to the SAS Macro Language. Second Edition. (North Carolina: S. nstitute Inc., 2004)				
online materials	Institute ir	1C., 2004)				

STAT3901	Life cont	tingencies I (6	credits)			Academic Year	2019
Offering Department	Statistics 8	& Actuarial Scien	ce			Quota	
Course Co-ordinator	Prof K C Y	uen, Statistics &	Actuarial Scie	ence (kcyuen@	hku.hk)		
Teachers Involved	(Prof K C \	Yuen,Statistics &	Actuarial Scie	ence)			
Course Objectives	until-death financial in	random variable rand	e is the basic b dom event of u	ouilding block l intimely death,	y which models for	o a full probabilistic fran or life insurances, desig his course introduces the products.	ned to reduce the
Course Contents & Topics	, , ,	s include: surviva odels; loss-at-iss	,		,	ultimate tables; life insur	ance models; life
Course Learning	On succes	sful completion	of this course,	students shou	d be able to:		
Outcomes	CLO 1 cal	Iculate the exped	cted values, va	riances, proba	bilities, and percer	ntiles for survival-time ra	ndom variables
	CLO 2 define the continuous survival-time random variable that arises from the discrete survival-time random variable using some assumptions for fractional ages						
	CLO 3 define present-value-of-benefit random variables defined on survival-time random variables						
	CLO 4 define and calculate the expected values, variances and probabilities for present-value-of-benefit random variables, present-value-of-loss-at-issue random variables, and present-value-of-loss random variables						
	CLO 5 calculate benefit premiums for life insurances and annuities						
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	(Pass in S	TAT2602 and ST TAT2902 and (P TAT2602 and ST	ass in SŤAT39	902 or already	enrolled in this cou	urse)) or	
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 1st s	sem Offer in 20	020 - 2021 : Y			Examination	Dec
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	С	outcomes. Show e	vidence of some	analytical and cri		equired for attaining most of al thinking, and ability to appl al skills.	
	D	Demonstrate partia	al but limited comr	mand of knowledg	e and skills required fo	or attaining some of the cours	e learning outcomes.

	Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	of	f analytical and critical at	evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to sand presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.				
Course Type	Lecture-base	ed course					
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36		
	Tutorials				12		
	Reading / Self study				100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details Weighting in final course grade (%)		Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignments	3	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5		
	Examination		One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5		
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Itasca, Illinois Dickson, C.N	iowers. N.L., Gerber, H.U., Hickman, J.C., Jones, D.A. & Nesbitt, C.J.: Actuarial Mathematics (1997, 2nd edition), asca, Illinois: The Society of Actuaries bickson, C.M.D., Hardy, M.R., and Waters, H.R.: Actuarial Mathematics for Life Contingent Risks (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2009)					
Course Website	http://moodle		,				

Course Website	http://moo	e University Press, 2009 dle.hku.hk)			
STAT3902	Statistic	al models (6 credits	3)	Academic Yea	ar 2019	
Offering Department				Quota		
Course Co-ordinator		Statistics & Actuarial So	cience (xujf@hku.hk)	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
eachers Involved	(Dr J F Xu	,Statistics & Actuarial So	cience)			
Course Objectives	study the testing, the	concepts and methods two major areas of sta	AT2901 Probability and Statistics: of statistics. The course will lay tistical inference. Through the study the percentions assertial for male	emphasis on the estimat y of this course, students w	ion and hypothes vill be equipped w	
			ative perceptions essential for mal VEE Mathematical Statistics from the		alysis of data. Ti	
Course Contents & Topics	Distributio estimator confidence two norma	n and density of function (MLE), moment estima e interval estimations for	n of random variables; order statist ttor, Bayesian estimator, propertie r normal mean, the difference of tw ample confidence intervals; power	tics, central limit theorem, es of estimators, limiting o normal means, normal v	properties of ML ariance, the ratio	
Course Learning	On succes	ssful completion of this c	ourse, students should be able to:			
Outcomes	CLO 1 un	derstand the importance	e of sufficient statistic(s) in data rec	luction and statistical infere	ences such as poi	
			erval estimation, and testing hypoth			
			l estimators of parameters to calcu		stimates	
			onstruct confidence intervals of par			
		•	hypotheses associated with one-s		normal distributio	
		•	nd non-normal distributions with lar	ge sample sizes		
Pre-requisites		ΓΑΤ2901; and				
and Co-requisites and Impermissible		idents who have passed actuarial Science) studer	in STAT2602, or already enrolled ats only.	in this course; and		
combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 1st	sem Offer in 2020 - 20	121 · V	Examination	Dec	
Grade Descriptors	A 15t					
(A+ to F)	Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the cours learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and abil to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational ar presentational skills.					
	В	learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiand some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learnit outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to motamiliar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcome Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to approximate to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lac of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solv problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.					
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course	·			
ourse Teaching	Activities	•	Details		No. of Hours	
Learning Activities	Lectures				36	
	Tutorials				12	
	Reading /	Self study			100	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mappi	
	Assignme		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4	
	Examinat		One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4	
Required/recommended			nd's Mathematical Statistics with A	Applications (Pearson Edu	cation Internation	
eading and online materials	edition) Arnold S. Larsen R.	/., McKean J. W. & Crai F.: Mathematical Statisti J. and Marx M. L.: An I	g A. T.: Introduction to Mathematic cs (Prentice-Hall, 1990) ntroduction to Mathematical Statis	`		
	Edition, 4t	h edition)				
Course Website	http://moo	dle.hku.hk				

STAT3903	Stochas	tic models (6 credi	ts)	Academic Yea	r 2019		
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science	•	Quota			
Course Co-ordinator	Prof J J F	J J F Yao, Statistics & Actuarial Science (jeffyao@hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Prof J J F	Yao, Statistics & Actua	rial Science)				
Course Objectives	This is an	introductory course in s	stochastic processes				
Course Contents & Topics	classificat states, Po Brownian formula, C	ion of states in a Mari isson process, distribut Motion, hitting time and	 conditional probability and expect kov chain, calculation of limiting prition of inter-arrival time and waiting it if maximum variable, geometric Browstationary processes. Birth-and-deatime permits). 	obabilities and mean time time, conditional distribution wnian motion, the Black-Sch	spent in transien of the arrival time toles option pricing		
Course Learning			course, students should be able to:				
Outcomes	CLO 1	apply the conditioning n	nethod to calculate the mean and pr	obability			
	CLO 2	understand the essentia	als of Markov chains, the Poisson pr	ocess, and Brownian motior	1		
	CLO 3	understand how stochas	stic models can be applied to the stu	udy of real-life phenomena			
Pre-requisites	Pass in S	TAT2901; and					
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Not for stu		d in MATH3603, or have already en d in STAT3603, or have already enr ents only.	•			
Offer in 2019 - 2020		sem Offer in 2020 - :	,	Examination	May		
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar						
	and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills. C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.						
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Course Teaching	Activities	3	Details		No. of Hours		
Learning Activities	Lectures				36		
	Tutorials				12		
	Reading /	Self study			100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3		
	Examinat	ion	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3		
Required/recommended reading and conline materials	S. M. Ros	s: Introduction to Proba	bility Models (9th edition)				
		dle.hku.hk					

STAT3904	Corporate finance for actuarial science (6 credits)	Academic Year	2019				
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science	Quota					
Course Co-ordinator	Dr D Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science (leedav@hku.hk)						
Teachers Involved	(Dr D Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science)						
Course Objectives	This course is designed for actuarial science students to receive finance or Finance from the Society of Actuaries. The objective of this course is to introprinciples of corporate finance. The course will provide students with a systematic evaluate investment and financing decisions for corporations.	oduce students to	the fundamental				
Course Contents & Topics	The first part of the course will give an introduction to corporate finance and provide an overview of some topics covered in STAT2902 and STAT3615. These include financial markets and companies, time value of money, and measures and performance assessment of financial performance. The main part of the course will focus on some important topics of corporate finance including: portfolio theory, Markowitz mean-variance analysis, capital asset pricing model, weighted average cost of capital, market efficiency, capital structure and dividend policy, financial leverage and firm value, and option pricing models.						
Course Learning	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:						
Outcomes	CLO 1 describe the tasks of a financial manager and the financial decisions made by a corporation						
	CLO 2 recall the use of present and future values in calculating the value of bonds and stocks						
	CLO 3 assess financial performance using various investment criteria and techniques of project analysis						
	CLO 4 analyze the mean-variance portfolio theory, capital asset pricing model and arbitrage pricing theory						
	CLO 5 identify the factors to be considered by a company when deciding on its capital structure and dividend policy, and also the impact of financial leverage and long/short term financing policies on capital structure CLO 6 describe the various forms of market efficiency						
	CLO 7 calculate the value of options using the binomial option pricing model						
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	[(Pass in ACCT1101 and STAT2902) or (Pass in STAT3610 and STAT3615)]; and Not for students who have passed in FINA1310, or have already enrolled in this course.						
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 2nd sem Offer in 2020 - 2021 : Y	Examination	May				

Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	В	learning outcomes. Show e	ommand of a broad range of knowledge and vidence of analytical and critical abilities and ons. Apply effective organizational and prese	logical thinking, and ability to ap			
	С						
	D	Demonstrate partial but lim Show evidence of some co	ited command of knowledge and skills requi herent and logical thinking, but with limited a ns. Apply limited or barely effective organizati	red for attaining some of the conalytical and critical abilities. Sh			
	Fail	of analytical and critical a	dence of command of knowledge and skills r bilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show I presentational skills are minimally effective	v very little or no ability to ap			
Course Type	Lecture-b	ased course					
Course Teaching	Activities		Details	No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Lectures			36			
	Tutorials			12			
	Reading / Self study				100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7		
	Examinat	tion	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7		
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Berk, J. e	t al.: Corporate Finance	Corporate Finance (McGraw-Hill, 20 (Pearson, 2017, 4th edition) ets (Pearson, 2013, 3rd edition)	17, 12th edition)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Course Website		odle.hku.hk	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				

STAT3905	Introduc	tion to financial der	ivatives (6 credits)		Academic Yea	r 2019
Offering Department	Statistics 6	& Actuarial Science			Quota	
Course Co-ordinator	Dr K C Ch	eung, Statistics & Actua	rial Science (kccg@hku.hk)			
Teachers Involved	(Dr K C C	neung,Statistics & Actua	rial Science)			
Course Objectives			understanding of the fundame strategies, and the no-arbitrage		of financial deriv	atives. Emphases
Course Contents & Topics			I contracts; call options; put ures; commodity swaps; intere			eads and collars;
Course Learning	On succes	ssful completion of this c	ourse, students should be able	to:		
Outcomes			lefinitions of terms commonly ບ			
		aluate the payoff, profit, d swaps	and properties of basic derivat	ive contracts, i	ncluding forward	s, futures, options
	CLO 3 ex	plain how derivative sec	urities can be used as tools to	manage financ	ial risk	
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible	Not for stu		in STAT3618, or have already in FINA2322, or have already			
combinations)		ctuarial Science) studer			554,55, 4	
Offer in 2019 - 2020		sem Offer in 2020 - 20	•		Examination	Dec
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	learning outcomes. Show st	tery at an advanced level of extension frong analytical and critical abilities and de range of complex, familiar and un	d logical thinking, v	vith evidence of origi	nal thought, and ability
	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lac of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.					
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course	,			
Course Teaching	Activities		Details			No. of Hours
& Learning Activities	Lectures					36
	Tutorials					12
	Reading /	Self study				100
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details		nting in final se grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments tutorials, and a class test)	,	25	CLO 1,2,3
	Examination		One 3-hour written examination		75	CLO 1,2,3
Required/recommended reading and online materials	McDonald	, R. L.: Derivatives Mark	ets (Addison Wesley, 2012, 3rd	d edition), Cha _l	oters 1-5, 7-9st.	
Course Website	http://moo	dle.hku.hk				

STAT3906	Risk theory I (6 credits)	Academic Year	2019
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science	Quota	

Course Co-ordinator	Dr K C Ch	eung, Statistics & Actu	uarial Science (kccg@hku.hk)			
Teachers Involved	(Dr K C CI	neung,Statistics & Actu	uarial Science)			
Course Objectives			opics in actuarial science. Risk theo ce problems such as the premium cal		atistical models and	
Course Contents & Topics	Severity m	nodels; frequency mod	els; collective risk models; coverage	modifications; risk measur	es.	
Course Learning			course, students should be able to:			
Outcomes		derstand the individunce the control of the total control of the total control of the total control of the cont	ual risk model and the collective laim amounts	risk model, evaluate th	e distribution and	
		timate the premium on nounts made in previo	of a policyholder and the total claim us years	amounts using the inform	mation of the claim	
	CLO 3 ca	lculate some common	ly used risk measures and explain the	eir use and limitation		
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		「AT3903, or already e ATH3603 or STAT360	nrolled in this course; or 3			
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 1st	sem Offer in 2020 - :	2021 : Y	Examination	Dec	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	learning outcomes. Show	astery at an advanced level of extensive kn strong analytical and critical abilities and logic wide range of complex, familiar and unfamil	cal thinking, with evidence of ori	ginal thought, and ability	
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	D					
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lac of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.					
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course	· ·			
Course Teaching	Activities		Details	No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36	
	Tutorials				12	
	Reading /	Self study			100	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Assignme	nts	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3	
	Examinat	on	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3	
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Klugman 3 2012, 4th		Willmot G. E.: Loss Models: From	Data to Decisions (John	Wiley & Sons, Inc.	
		dle.hku.hk				

STAT3907	Linear m	nodels and forecasting (6 credits)	Academic Year	2019		
Offering Department		& Actuarial Science	Quota			
Course Co-ordinator	Dr J T Y V	Vong, Statistics & Actuarial Science (jefftywong@hku.hk)	<u>'</u>			
Teachers Involved	(Dr J T Y V	Wong, Statistics & Actuarial Science)				
Course Objectives	This cours	se deals with applied statistical methods of linear models and	l investigates various forec	asting procedure		
	through us	sing linear models and time series analysis.				
Course Contents & Topics		on and multiple linear regression; predicting; time series autoregressive-moving average and integrated models; forec		gressive, moving		
Course Learning	On succes	ssful completion of this course, students should be able to:				
Outcomes	CLO 1	fit a simple or multiple linear regression model to real data	l			
	CLO 2	do ANOVA analysis				
	CLO 3	identify and fit a suitable AR, MA or ARMA model to real of	lata			
	CLO 4	perform residual analysis				
	CLO 5 do forecasting with these fitted models					
Pre-requisites	Pass in S	TAT2602 or STAT3902, or already enrolled in this course; an	d			
(and Co-requisites	Not for stu	udents who have passed in STAT3600, or have already enrol	led in this course; and			
and Impermissible		udents who have passed in STAT4601, or have already enrol				
combinations)		udents who have passed in ECON2280, or have already enro	lled in this course; and			
		Actuarial Science) students only.				
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 2nd	d sem Offer in 2020 - 2021 : Y	Examination	May		
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive know learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logica to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilia presentational skills.	al thinking, with evidence of origina	al thought, and ability		
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.					

Course Type	Lecture-based course					
Course Teaching	Activities	No. of Hours				
& Learning Activities	Lectures			36		
	Tutorials			12		
	Reading / Self study			100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignments	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, a computer-based assessment and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5		
	Examination	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5		
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Pindyck, R.S. and Rubinfeld, D.L. (1998). Econometric Models and Economic Forecasts, Fourth Edition. Mass: win/McGraw-Hill. Draper, N.R. and Smith, H. (1998). Applied Regression Analysis, Third Edition, New York: Wiley-Interscience. Cryer, J.D. and Chan, K.S. (2008). Time Series Analysis: with Applications in R, Second Edition, New York: Springer. Frees, E.W. (2010). Regression Modeling with Actuarial and Financial Applications, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.					
Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk					

STAT3908	Credibil	lity theory and loss	distributions (6 credits)	Academic Yea	ar 2019		
Offering Department		& Actuarial Science		Quota			
Course Co-ordinator	Dr A G Be	enchimol, Statistics & A	ctuarial Science (benchi@hku.hk)				
Teachers Involved	(Dr A G B	Benchimol, Statistics & A	ctuarial Science)				
Course Objectives	calculatio particular	n. Insurance loss varie	a statistical estimate. The idea es according to the business natur ical interest and practical importance	e, what distribution shoul	ld be used to fit a		
Course Contents & Topics	constructi determina	ion and selection of pa	uhlman's approach; Bayesian approa trametric models; properties and est ty of a fitted model; comparison of fi	imation of failure time an	d loss distributions		
Course Learning	On succe	essful completion of this	course, students should be able to:				
Outcomes	CLO 1 a	pply limited fluctuation ((classical) credibility including criteria	for both full and partial cre	edibility		
	CLO 3 ap	pply Buhlmann and Bul nodel	is using both discrete and continuous hlmann-Straub models and understa Bayesian analysis and in particular the	nd the relationship of the			
			n methods in the nonparametric and s				
		onstruct and select emp	•	ciniparametric cases			
		·	ity of a fitted model and/or compare r	nodels			
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		STAT2602 or STAT3902	•				
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 2nd	d sem Offer in 2020 -	2021 : Y	Examination	May		
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	В	Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the cours learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and abilit to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational an presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the cours					
		learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills. Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning					
	L C	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.					
		familiar situations. Apply m	noderately effective organizational and present	ational skills.	pply knowledge to most		
	D	familiar situations. Apply m Demonstrate partial but lin Show evidence of some or knowledge to solve probler	noderately effective organizational and present nited command of knowledge and skills requi oherent and logical thinking, but with limited ar ms. Apply limited or barely effective organizati	ational skills. red for attaining some of the conalytical and critical abilities. Shoonal and presentational skills.	pply knowledge to most urse learning outcomes. ow limited ability to apply		
	Fail	familiar situations. Apply m Demonstrate partial but lin Show evidence of some co knowledge to solve probler Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical a problems. Organization an	noderately effective organizational and present mited command of knowledge and skills requi oherent and logical thinking, but with limited ar	ational skills. red for attaining some of the conalytical and critical abilities. Shoonal and presentational skills. equired for attaining the course ly very little or no ability to app	pply knowledge to most urse learning outcomes. ow limited ability to apply earning outcomes. Lack		
	Fail Lecture-b	familiar situations. Apply m Demonstrate partial but lin Show evidence of some co knowledge to solve probler Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical a problems. Organization an mased course	noderately effective organizational and present mited command of knowledge and skills requi oherent and logical thinking, but with limited arms. Apply limited or barely effective organizatividence of command of knowledge and skills rabilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show d presentational skills are minimally effective of	ational skills. red for attaining some of the conalytical and critical abilities. Shoonal and presentational skills. equired for attaining the course ly very little or no ability to app	oply knowledge to most urse learning outcomes. w limited ability to apply earning outcomes. Lack oly knowledge to solve		
Course Teaching	Fail Lecture-b	familiar situations. Apply m Demonstrate partial but lin Show evidence of some oc knowledge to solve probler Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical a problems. Organization an passed course	noderately effective organizational and present mited command of knowledge and skills requi oherent and logical thinking, but with limited ar ms. Apply limited or barely effective organizati vidence of command of knowledge and skills r abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show	ational skills. red for attaining some of the conalytical and critical abilities. Shoonal and presentational skills. equired for attaining the course ly very little or no ability to app	oply knowledge to most urse learning outcomes. we limited ability to apply earning outcomes. Lack oly knowledge to solve		
Course Teaching	Fail Lecture-b Activitie Lectures	familiar situations. Apply m Demonstrate partial but lin Show evidence of some ox knowledge to solve probler Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical a problems. Organization an Dassed course	noderately effective organizational and present mited command of knowledge and skills requi oherent and logical thinking, but with limited arms. Apply limited or barely effective organizatividence of command of knowledge and skills rabilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show d presentational skills are minimally effective of	ational skills. red for attaining some of the conalytical and critical abilities. Shoonal and presentational skills. equired for attaining the course ly very little or no ability to app	oply knowledge to most urse learning outcomes. I can be urselearning outcomes. Lack oly knowledge to solve No. of Hours 36		
Course Teaching	Fail Lecture-b Activitie Lectures Tutorials	familiar situations. Apply m Demonstrate partial but lin Show evidence of some ox knowledge to solve probler Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical a problems. Organization an Dassed course	noderately effective organizational and present mited command of knowledge and skills requi oherent and logical thinking, but with limited arms. Apply limited or barely effective organizatividence of command of knowledge and skills rabilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show d presentational skills are minimally effective of	ational skills. red for attaining some of the conalytical and critical abilities. Shoonal and presentational skills. equired for attaining the course ly very little or no ability to app	pply knowledge to most urse learning outcomes. I will imited ability to apply earning outcomes. Lack ply knowledge to solve No. of Hours 36 12		
Course Teaching & Learning Activities	Fail Lecture-b Activitie Lectures Tutorials	familiar situations. Apply m Demonstrate partial but lin Show evidence of some ox knowledge to solve probler Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical a problems. Organization an Dassed course	noderately effective organizational and present middle command of knowledge and skills requi oherent and logical thinking, but with limited at ms. Apply limited or barely effective organizatividence of command of knowledge and skills rabilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show d presentational skills are minimally effective of Details	ational skills. red for attaining some of the conalytical and critical abilities. Shoonal and presentational skills. equired for attaining the course ly very little or no ability to app	oply knowledge to most urse learning outcomes. I can be urselearning outcomes. Lack oly knowledge to solve No. of Hours 36		
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Fail Lecture-b Activitie Lectures Tutorials	familiar situations. Apply m Demonstrate partial but lin Show evidence of some ox knowledge to solve probler Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical a problems. Organization an Dassed course / Self study	noderately effective organizational and present mited command of knowledge and skills requi oherent and logical thinking, but with limited arms. Apply limited or barely effective organizatividence of command of knowledge and skills rabilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show d presentational skills are minimally effective of	ational skills. red for attaining some of the conalytical and critical abilities. Shoonal and presentational skills. equired for attaining the course ly very little or no ability to app	pply knowledge to most urse learning outcomes. I will imited ability to apply earning outcomes. Lack ply knowledge to solve No. of Hours 36 12		
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Fail Lecture-b Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading	familiar situations. Apply m Demonstrate partial but lin Show evidence of some ox knowledge to solve problet Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical a problems. Organization an passed course / Self study	noderately effective organizational and present middle command of knowledge and skills requi oherent and logical thinking, but with limited at ms. Apply limited or barely effective organizatividence of command of knowledge and skills rabilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show d presentational skills are minimally effective of Details	ational skills. red for attaining some of the co- nalytical and critical abilities. Sho onal and presentational skills. equired for attaining the course l v very little or no ability to app or ineffective. Weighting in final	poly knowledge to most urse learning outcomes. urse learning outcomes. we limited ability to apply earning outcomes. Lack ply knowledge to solve No. of Hours 36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods and Weighting	Fail Lecture-b Activitie: Lectures Tutorials Reading Methods	familiar situations. Apply m Demonstrate partial but lin Show evidence of some co knowledge to solve probler Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical a problems. Organization an passed course / Self study seemts	noderately effective organizational and present mited command of knowledge and skills requiplement and logical thinking, but with limited at ms. Apply limited or barely effective organizatividence of command of knowledge and skills rabilities, logical and coherent thinking. Showld presentational skills are minimally effective of Details Details	ational skills. red for attaining some of the coral properties of the coral properties of the coral and presentational skills. equired for attaining the course law very little or no ability to apport ineffective. Weighting in final course grade (%)	poly knowledge to most urse learning outcomes, by limited ability to apply earning outcomes. Lack bly knowledge to solve No. of Hours 36 12 100 Assessment Methods		
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Fail Lecture-b Activitie: Lectures Tutorials Reading Methods Assignme Examina	familiar situations. Apply m Demonstrate partial but lin Show evidence of some oc knowledge to solve probler Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical a problems. Organization an based course / Self study sents	noderately effective organizational and present milted command of knowledge and skills requiplement and logical thinking, but with limited at ms. Apply limited or barely effective organizatividence of command of knowledge and skills rabilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show different presentational skills are minimally effective of the presentation of the presentati	ational skills. red for attaining some of the coral properties of the coral properties of the coral properties of the coral and presentational skills. equired for attaining the course law very little or no ability to apport ineffective. Weighting in final course grade (%) 25 75	poly knowledge to most urse learning outcomes, we limited ability to apply earning outcomes. Lack ply knowledge to solve No. of Hours 36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7		

STAT3909 Life contingencies II (6 credits)	Academic Year 2019
--	--------------------

Offering Department	Statistics 8	& Actuarial Science			Quota		
Course Co-ordinator	Dr D Lee,	Statistics & Actuarial Sc	cience (leedav@l	nku.hk)			
Teachers Involved	(Dr D Lee,	Statistics & Actuarial Sc	cience)	,			
Course Objectives		se aims at introducing ns of more advanced the			insurance. Emphasis	will be placed on	
Course Contents	This cours	e is a continuation of the	ne materials cove	ered in STAT3901. \	We shall discuss the follo	owing topics: future	
& Topics	loss rando testing.	m variable; policy value	s; expenses and	asset shares; multip	ble state models and their	applications; profi	
Course Learning		ssful completion of this c					
Outcomes	CLO 1 ca	lculate policy values for	life insurances a	nd annuities			
		corporate expenses in g surances and annuities	gross premium a	nd calculate policy v	values based on the gros	ss premium for life	
		•			ultiple state model frame		
		alyze multiple decremer crements	nt models and ca	lculate the life insura	ances and annuities in m	odels with multiple	
	CLO 5 an	alyze multiple life model	Is and calculate t	he life insurances ar	nd annuities in models wi	th multiple lives	
	CLO 6 ex	plain the concept of prof	fit testing				
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		TAT3901, or already enroctuarial Science) studen		se; and			
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 2nd	sem Offer in 2020 - 2	021 · Y		Examination	May	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	Demonstrate thorough mass learning outcomes. Show str	stery at an advanced trong analytical and c	ritical abilities and logical	vledge and skills required for a I thinking, with evidence of orig r situations. Apply highly effec	attaining all the course inal thought, and ability	
		presentational skills.	,			•	
	В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	С	Demonstrate general but in outcomes. Show evidence of	ncomplete command of some analytical ar	of knowledge and skills nd critical abilities and lo	s required for attaining most gical thinking, and ability to ap		
	familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills. Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organizational and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.						
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course					
Course Teaching	Activities	j	Details			No. of Hours	
& Learning Activities	Lectures					36	
	Tutorials					12	
	Reading /	Self study				100	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details		Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Assignme	nts	Coursework tutorials, a assessment and	(assignments, computer-based d a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6	
	Examinati	on	One 3-hour writ	ten examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6	
Required/recommended reading and		l. L. et al.: Actuarial Math D.C.M. et al.: Actuarial I			2nd edition) ks (Cambridge University	/ Press, 2013, 2nd	
online materials							
online materials Course Website	http://moo	dle bku bk					

STAT3910	Financia	al ecor	nomics I (6	credits	s)				Ac	cademic Year	201	9
Offering Department	Statistics 8	& Actua	rial Science		•				Qı	ıota		
Course Co-ordinator	Prof H L Y	Yang, St	tatistics & Ad	ctuarial So	ience (h	hlyang@	hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Prof H L Y	Yang,St	tatistics & Ad	ctuarial So	cience)							
Course Objectives		n, and E	Black-Schole							discrete-time s some basic		
Course Contents & Topics	time option	n-pricin	g theory; bir	nomial mo	del and	its Gree	ks; true p	robabilities v	vs. risk	screte-time m -neutral proba g and hedging	bilitie	s; estimating
Course Learning			mpletion of t				ld be able	e to:				
Outcomes	CLO 1 calculate option price using binomial tree											
	CLO 2 understand the risk neutral probability											
	CLO 3 understand basic probability theory, include probability space, random variable, conditional probability, conditional expectation and discrete time martingale											
	CLO 4 understand the Black-Scholes formula and its assumptions, the option Greeks, option elasticity, and implied volatility											
	CLO 5 understand the hedging strategies and portfolio, market-maker risk, self-financing portfolio											
	CLO 6 understand exotic options											
Pre-requisites	Pass in ST	TAT260	2 or STAT3	902; and								
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)								enrolled in enrolled in t				
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 1st s	sem (Offer in 2020) - 2021 :	Υ				Ex	amination	Dec	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	Α									ls required for at evidence of origir		

		to apply knowledge to a wi presentational skills.	ide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar	r situations. Apply highly effect	ive organizational and		
	В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familial and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	С	outcomes. Show evidence of	ncomplete command of knowledge and skill of some analytical and critical abilities and lo derately effective organizational and presental	gical thinking, and ability to ap			
	D	Show evidence of some coh	ted command of knowledge and skills require terent and logical thinking, but with limited ana s. Apply limited or barely effective organizatior	lytical and critical abilities. Show			
	Fail	Demonstrate little or no evid of analytical and critical ab	lence of command of knowledge and skills recollities, logical and coherent thinking. Show presentational skills are minimally effective or	quired for attaining the course le very little or no ability to appl			
Course Type	Lecture-ba	sed course	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36		
	Tutorials			12			
	Reading /	Self study			100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignme	nts	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, a computer-based assessment and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6		
	Examinati	on	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6		
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Lecture no	tes on conditional expe	Markets (2nd edition), Chapters 10-14 ctations and martingale ther Derivatives (2008, 7th edition)				
Course Website	http://mood		alor Bollvanvos (2000, 7 til edition)				

STAT3911	Financia	Il economics II (6 cr	redits)	Academic Ye	ar 2019		
Offering Department		& Actuarial Science	- Carto,	Quota			
Course Co-ordinator			ial Science (hlyang@hku.hk)	4.2012			
Teachers Involved		Yang,Statistics & Actuar	` , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
Course Objectives		se is an advanced cour calculus, and interest n	se on the option pricing theory. The	e course covers Black-So	choles equation and		
Course Contents & Topics	Sharpe ra	atio and risk premium; lasticity and volatility; \ the Sharpe-ratio equa	o stochastic calculus; arithmetic ar Black-Scholes equation; risk-neut Vasicek, Cox-Ingersoll-Ross, and E ality constraint; Black's model; optio	ral stock-price process Black-Derman-Toy model:	and option pricing; s; delta-hedging for		
Course Learning	On succes	ssful completion of this of	course, students should be able to:				
Outcomes	CLO 1	understand Brownian r	notion and its properties				
	CLO 2	understand the Ito calc	culus and Ito formula				
	CLO 3	understand the Black-S	Scholes model and option pricing the	eory			
	CLO 4	understand the delta h	edging and some basic risk manage	ment methods			
	CLO 5	understand some basic	c interest rate models				
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in M.	ATH3603 or STAT3603	or STAT3903 or STAT3910				
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 2nd	sem Offer in 2020 - 2	2021 : Y	Examination	May		
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	D						
	Fail	of analytical and critical al	dence of command of knowledge and skills r bilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show I presentational skills are minimally effective of	v very little or no ability to ap			
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course					
Course Teaching	Activities	•	Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36		
	Tutorials				12		
	Reading /	Self study			100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	,	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignme	ents	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5		
	Examinat	ion	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5		
Required/recommended reading and online materials	John Hull: Alison Eth	Options, Futures and C eridge: A Course in Fina	Markets (2nd edition), Chapters 20, Other Derivatives (2008, 7th edition) ancial Calculus (2002) us for Finance II Continuous-Time N				

Course Website http://moodle.hku.hk

STAT3951	Further t	topics in continger	ncies (6 credits)	Academic Year	2019		
Offering Department		& Actuarial Science	<u> </u>	Quota			
Course Co-ordinator	Dr D Lee,	Statistics & Actuarial S	Science (leedav@hku.hk)				
Teachers Involved	(Dr D Lee,	Statistics & Actuarial S	Science)				
Course Objectives	This cours insurance.		ced stochastic models and actuarial	techniques used in the field	of life and non-life		
Course Contents & Topics	application	ns of actuarial techniqu	the multiple state model; unit-linke ues to a wide range of insurance pro products; simple ruin models for non-	oblems; equity-linked life-co			
Course Learning	On succes	sful completion of this	course, students should be able to:	•			
Outcomes		tain transition probat pendent cash flows	pilities in continuous-time multiple	state models and evaluat	e expected state		
	CLO 2 ap	ply the Esscher transfo	orm on probability distributions and s	tochastic processes			
	CLO 3 de	scribe equity-linked ins	surance products and value them us	ing risk-neutral pricing			
	CLO 4 va	lue equity-linked death	benefits via the discounted density	function			
		preciate the role of t surance	he expected discounted penalty fu	nction in simple risk proce	esses for non-life		
	CLO 6 ev	aluate ruin probabilitie	s and related quantities for simple ris	sk processes			
Pre-requisites		TAT3909; and					
(and Co-requisites			nrolled in this course; and				
and Impermissible	For BSc(A	ctuarial Science) stude	ents only.				
combinations)							
Offer in 2019 - 2020		sem Offer in 2020 - 2		Examination	Dec		
rade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the cours learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and abil to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational ar presentational skills.					
	В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.						
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course					
Course Teaching	Activities	i	Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36		
	Tutorials				12		
	Reading /	Self study			100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignme	nts	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6		
	Examinati	on	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6		
Required/recommended	Bowers, N	. L. et al.: Actuarial Ma	thematics (Society of Actuaries, 199	7, 2nd ed.)			
reading and	Dickson, E). et al.: Actuarial Math	ematics for Life Contingent Risks (C	ambridge, 2010)			
online materials			cal Core Reading (Institute of Actuar surance products and simple divider				
Course Website	http://moo	dle hku hk					

STAT3952	Investment and asset management (6 credits)	Academic Year	2019				
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science	Quota					
Course Co-ordinator	TBC, Statistics & Actuarial Science ()						
Teachers Involved	(TBC,Statistics & Actuarial Science)						
Course Objectives	The main objective of this course is to introduce students to some of the methods and procedures commonly used in the management of an investment portfolio. Emphasis will be placed on methods to tackle problems faced by insurance industry such as investment strategy formulation and interest rate risk management.						
Course Contents & Topics	This course provides an overview on the problems faced by actuaries who concepts to investment practice. This course will cover the following topic: Asset Allocation, Managing Fixed Income Portfolios and Performance Measure	s: Investment Mana					
Course Learning Outcomes	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to: CLO 1 explain how an investment policy and an investment strategy can help	manage rick					
Outcomes	CLO 1 explain now an investment policy and an investment strategy can help CLO 2 identify the obligations of a fiduciary in managing investment portfolios						
	CLO 3 describe how to select an investment strategy for an individual and the particular issues influencing investment strategies for institutional investors						
	CLO 4 explain principles of risk-based capital management						
	CLO 5 describe asset allocation strategies that can be used to construct an a	sset portfolio					
	CLO 6 identify and describe financial and non-financial risks faced by an enti	ty					
	CLO 7 define risk metrics to quantify major types of risk exposure, apply Al investment policy and strategy	M principles to the	establishment of				
	CLO 8 select or build a benchmark for a given portfolio or portfolio mana performance measurement methodologies for investment portfolios	gement style, desc	ribe and assess				
Pre-requisites	Pass in STAT3901; and						

(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		tudents who have passed (Actuarial Science) stude	d in FINA2320, or have already enrolle nts only.	d in this course; and			
Offer in 2019 - 2020	N O	ffer in 2020 - 2021 : N		Examination			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowle and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course lear outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	D	Demonstrate partial but lim Show evidence of some co	ited command of knowledge and skills required herent and logical thinking, but with limited analy ns. Apply limited or barely effective organizations	for attaining some of the cou tical and critical abilities. Show			
	Fail	of analytical and critical a	dence of command of knowledge and skills requibilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show vold presentational skills are minimally effective or in	ery little or no ability to appl			
Course Type	Lecture-l	based course	·				
Course Teaching	Activitie	es	Details	No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Lectures			36			
	Tutorials				12		
	Reading / Self study			100			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Method	s	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignments		Assignments, tutorials/example classes, group discussions, project and presentation	50	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8		
	Examination		One 2-hour written examination	50	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8		
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Z. Bodie, Crouhy, F. J. Fab	, A. Kane, & A. Marcus: I Galai, & Mark: Risk Mana ozzi: Handbook of Fixed	ment Management for Insurers (Frank nvestments (McGraw-Hill, 2005, 7th ed agement (2001) Income Securities (McGraw-Hill, 2005 anagement: An Equilibrium Approach (2	lition) , 7th edition)	99)		
Course Website		odle.hku.hk		,			
Additional Course Information	Other re Dynamic	ferences: J. L. Maginn, Process (Wiley, 2007, 3	D.L. Tuttle, J.E. Pinto & D.W. McLerd edition) nent of Financial Institutions (2003)	eavey: Managing Invest	ment Portfolios,		

STAT3953	Fundan	nentals of actuarial practice (6 credits)	Academic Year	2019				
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science	Quota					
Course Co-ordinator	Dr A G B	enchimol, Statistics & Actuarial Science (benchi@hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Dr A G E	Benchimol, Statistics & Actuarial Science)						
Course Objectives		se teaches students about the business environment ar actuarial control cycle as a framework.	d exposes them to practical rea	al-world situation				
Course Contents & Topics	Actuary, placed or	rse provides an overview on selected materials relating External Forces, Risk in Actuarial Problems, Design and a applications to various financial security programmes in curity plans, retirement plans, investment funds and prop	d Pricing of Actuarial Solutions. cluding individual life insurance	Emphasis will be				
Course Learning	On succe	essful completion of this course, students should be able	to:					
Outcomes	CLO 1 p	rovide introductory description of financial security systexperiences		ues and practical				
	CLO 2 d	escribe actuarial practices, principles, approaches, metho	ods, commonalities, problems a	nd solutions				
		xplain actuarial practices across the traditional areas of p						
		xplain actuarial practices as applied directly on behalf onsultant to those providers	of financial security system p	roviders or as a				
	CLO 5 apply actuarial skills in nontraditional and emerging areas of practice							
	CLO 6 provide context for the specific mathematical and technical skills developed in the basic actuarial courses							
	CLO 7 p	repare for the professional role as an Associate of the So	ciety of Actuaries					
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		TAT3909; and Actuarial Science) students only.						
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 1st	t sem Offer in 2020 - 2021 : Y	Examination	No Exam				
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unf presentational skills.	logical thinking, with evidence of origin	al thought, and abilit				
	В							
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge an outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and pre-	and logical thinking, and ability to appl					
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills r Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limit knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organ	equired for attaining some of the coursed analytical and critical abilities. Show					
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organizational and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.							

Course Type	Lecture-based course			
Course Teaching	Activities	No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures			36
	Project work			12
	Reading / Self study			100
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping
	Presentation	oral presentation	25	CLO 4,5,6
	Project reports	written report	50	CLO 4,5,6,7
	Test	in-class quizzes	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Bellis, C., Klugman, S., Shephero Cycle (Institute of Actuaries of Au Brown, R.L. and Gottlieb, L.R.: Insurance (ACTEX Publications, I	Introduction to Ratemaking and	Actuarial Management: T Loss Reserving for Pro	perty and Casualty
Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk			,(,, 2011)

	Current	t topics in actuari	al science (6 credits)	Academic Yea	ar 2019			
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science	•	Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	TBC, Sta	atistics & Actuarial Sci	ence ()					
Teachers Involved			·					
Course Objectives	basic cap benefit st	pability to understand tudents in their comin		and when situations wou	uld arise, which wil			
Course Contents & Topics		ırse covers a full ran s' Legal Thinking.	ge of topics related to both areas incl	uding 1) Practical Actuar	rial Practice and 2)			
	Insurance	e, it covers the full g and Experience Ana	ce: It covers the major practical topics picture of actuarial control cycle includings. For General Insurance, it covers to the	uding Product Pricing, V	/aluation, Financial			
	changes legal ma course, a	in the market for ba aterials with heavy in alongside with basic	This is the 7th year of the course and the sic legal and general insurance skills for volvement of actuarial and other general legal research skills and fundamental ance Industry would also infiltrate the contents.	or actuaries. Intellectually ral insurance expertise v legal thinking. Sharing o	y stimulating recent vould dominate the			
Course Learning	On succe	essful completion of the	nis course, students should be able to:					
Outcomes		nave a basic understa nsurance	inding regarding Actuarial Control Cycle	e from A to Z for Life Insu	rance and General			
			nce regarding fundamental actuarial pra		oject			
	CLO 3 p	oossess basic underst	anding of the legal system in Hong Kong	g				
	CLO 4 possess fundamental knowledge in certain core legal aspects such as the law of contract and the law of tort							
	CLO 5 possess fundamental knowledge of the law of insurance							
	CLO 6 conduct elementary legal researches when facing with legal problems							
	CLO 7 understand the basic elements of a routine judgment, the matrix of the facts and the law involved							
Pre-requisites			enrolled in this course; or					
and Impermissible		(Actuarial Science) stu	enrolled in this course; and udents only.					
and Impermissible combinations)	For BSc((Actuarial Science) stu	udents only.	Evamination				
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020	For BSc((Actuarial Science) stu ffer in 2020 - 2021 : N	udents only.	Examination	attaining all the course			
and Impermissible combinations)	For BSc((Actuarial Science) stu ffer in 2020 - 2021 : N Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sho	udents only.	wledge and skills required for al thinking, with evidence of orig	ginal thought, and ability			
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors	For BSc((Actuarial Science) stu ffer in 2020 - 2021 : N Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sho to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial learning outcomes. Sho	mastery at an advanced level of extensive kno by strong analytical and critical abilities and logical wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and by evidence of analytical and critical abilities and by	wledge and skills required for al thinking, with evidence of orig ar situations. Apply highly effect skills required for attaining at le ogical thinking, and ability to app	ginal thought, and ability ctive organizational and east most of the course			
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors	For BSc((Actuarial Science) stuffer in 2020 - 2021 : N Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sho to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial learning outcomes. Sho and some unfamiliar sit Demonstrate general in outcomes. Show evide	mastery at an advanced level of extensive kno w strong analytical and critical abilities and logic a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilia al command of a broad range of knowledge and	wledge and skills required for at thinking, with evidence of origar situations. Apply highly effect skills required for attaining at leogical thinking, and ability to applicational skills. Ils required for attaining most ogical thinking, and ability to applicational skills.	ginal thought, and ability ctive organizational and east most of the course ply knowledge to familian of the course learning			
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors	For BSc(N Of A B	(Actuarial Science) stuffer in 2020 - 2021 : N Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sho to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial learning outcomes. Sho and some unfamiliar sit Demonstrate general in outcomes. Show evide familiar situations. Appl Demonstrate partial bu Show evidence of some	mastery at an advanced level of extensive kno by strong analytical and critical abilities and logical a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and by evidence of analytical and critical abilities and leuations. Apply effective organizational and presendent promote the command of knowledge and skilling some analytical and critical abilities and length of the command of knowledge and skilling some analytical and critical abilities and length.	wledge and skills required for at thinking, with evidence of origar situations. Apply highly effect skills required for attaining at leogical thinking, and ability to apply that the property of the state of the st	ginal thought, and ability ctive organizational and east most of the course ply knowledge to familiar of the course learning pply knowledge to most urse learning outcomes.			
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors	For BSc(N Of A B C	(Actuarial Science) stuffer in 2020 - 2021 : N Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sho to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial learning outcomes. Sho and some unfamiliar sit Demonstrate general loutcomes. Show evide familiar situations. Appl Demonstrate partial bu Show evidence of som knowledge to solve pro Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critic	mastery at an advanced level of extensive kno by strong analytical and critical abilities and logical a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and by evidence of analytical and critical abilities and levations. Apply effective organizational and presend out incomplete command of knowledge and skince of some analytical and critical abilities and ley moderately effective organizational and presental timited command of knowledge and skills require ecoherent and logical thinking, but with limited and	wledge and skills required for al thinking, with evidence of origar situations. Apply highly effect skills required for attaining at legical thinking, and ability to apply the skills. Its required for attaining most ogical thinking, and ability to apply the skills. Its required for attaining most opical thinking, and ability to apply the skills. The skills is the skills and critical abilities. Should and presentational skills. Should and presentational skills. Sequired for attaining the course of the course of the skills is the skills and critical abilities. Should and presentational skills.	ginal thought, and ability citive organizational and east most of the course ply knowledge to familiar of the course learning pply knowledge to most urse learning outcomes. by limited ability to apply learning outcomes. Lack learning outcomes. Lack			
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	For BSc(N Of A B C D	(Actuarial Science) stuffer in 2020 - 2021 : N Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sho to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial learning outcomes. Sho and some unfamiliar sit Demonstrate general loutcomes. Show evide familiar situations. Appl Demonstrate partial bu Show evidence of som knowledge to solve pro Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critic	mastery at an advanced level of extensive kno by strong analytical and critical abilities and logical a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar all command of a broad range of knowledge and by evidence of analytical and critical abilities and legistations. Apply effective organizational and present out incomplete command of knowledge and skince of some analytical and critical abilities and legistations. Apply effective organizational and presents thimited command of knowledge and skills require coherent and logical thinking, but with limited an object of command of knowledge and skills real abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show	wledge and skills required for al thinking, with evidence of origar situations. Apply highly effect skills required for attaining at legical thinking, and ability to apply the skills. Its required for attaining most ogical thinking, and ability to apply the skills. Its required for attaining most opical thinking, and ability to apply the skills. The skills is the skills and critical abilities. Should and presentational skills. Should and presentational skills. Sequired for attaining the course of the course of the skills is the skills and critical abilities. Should and presentational skills.	ginal thought, and ability citive organizational and east most of the course ply knowledge to familiar of the course learning pply knowledge to most urse learning outcomes. by limited ability to apply learning outcomes. Lack learning outcomes. Lack			
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type Course Teaching	For BSc(N Of A B C D	(Actuarial Science) stuffer in 2020 - 2021 : N Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sho to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substantilearning outcomes. Sho and some unfamiliar sit Demonstrate general it outcomes. Show evide familiar situations. Appl Demonstrate partial bu Show evidence of som knowledge to solve pro Demonstrate little or nof analytical and critic problems. Organization based course	mastery at an advanced level of extensive kno by strong analytical and critical abilities and logical a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar all command of a broad range of knowledge and by evidence of analytical and critical abilities and legistations. Apply effective organizational and present out incomplete command of knowledge and skince of some analytical and critical abilities and legistations. Apply effective organizational and presents thimited command of knowledge and skills require coherent and logical thinking, but with limited an object of command of knowledge and skills real abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show	wledge and skills required for al thinking, with evidence of origar situations. Apply highly effect skills required for attaining at legical thinking, and ability to apply the skills. Its required for attaining most ogical thinking, and ability to apply the skills. Its required for attaining most opical thinking, and ability to apply the skills. The skills is the skills and critical abilities. Should and presentational skills. Should and presentational skills. Sequired for attaining the course of the course of the skills is the skills and critical abilities. Should and presentational skills.	ginal thought, and ability citive organizational and east most of the course ply knowledge to familiar of the course learning pply knowledge to most urse learning outcomes. by limited ability to apply learning outcomes. Lack learning outcomes. Lack			
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Course Type Course Teaching	For BSc(N Of A B C D Fail	(Actuarial Science) stuffer in 2020 - 2021 : N Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sho to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial learning outcomes. Sho and some unfamiliar sit Demonstrate general I outcomes. Show evide familiar situations. Appl Demonstrate partial bu Show evidence of some knowledge to solve pro Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critic problems. Organization based course	mastery at an advanced level of extensive kno by strong analytical and critical abilities and logical a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and by evidence of analytical and critical abilities and louations. Apply effective organizational and presend by moderately effective organizational and presentated command of knowledge and skills require timited command of knowledge and skills require coherent and logical thinking, but with limited and blems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show and presentational skills are minimally effective organizational and presentational skills are minimally effective organizational abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show and presentational skills are minimally effective organizational and coherent skills are min	wledge and skills required for al thinking, with evidence of origar situations. Apply highly effect skills required for attaining at legical thinking, and ability to apply the skills. Its required for attaining most ogical thinking, and ability to apply the skills. Its required for attaining most opical thinking, and ability to apply the skills. The skills is the skills and critical abilities. Should and presentational skills. Should and presentational skills. Sequired for attaining the course of the course of the skills is the skills and critical abilities. Should and presentational skills.	ginal thought, and ability citive organizational and east most of the course ply knowledge to familial of the course learning pply knowledge to most urse learning outcomes, by limited ability to apply learning outcomes. Lack oly knowledge to solve			
course Type Course Teaching	For BSc(N Of A B C D Fail Lecture-t Activitie	(Actuarial Science) stuffer in 2020 - 2021 : N Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Shot to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial learning outcomes. Shot and some unfamiliar sit outcomes. Show evide familiar situations. Appl Demonstrate partial bu Show evidence of some knowledge to solve pro Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critic problems. Organization based course	mastery at an advanced level of extensive kno by strong analytical and critical abilities and logical a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and by evidence of analytical and critical abilities and louations. Apply effective organizational and presend by moderately effective organizational and presentated command of knowledge and skills require timited command of knowledge and skills require coherent and logical thinking, but with limited and blems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show and presentational skills are minimally effective organizational and presentational skills are minimally effective organizational abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show and presentational skills are minimally effective organizational and coherent skills are min	wledge and skills required for al thinking, with evidence of origar situations. Apply highly effect skills required for attaining at legical thinking, and ability to apply the skills. Its required for attaining most ogical thinking, and ability to apply the skills. Its required for attaining most opical thinking, and ability to apply the skills. The skills is the skills and critical abilities. Should and presentational skills. Should and presentational skills. Sequired for attaining the course of the course of the skills is the skills and critical abilities. Should and presentational skills.	ginal thought, and ability citive organizational and east most of the course ply knowledge to familial of the course learning pply knowledge to most urse learning outcomes. by limited ability to apply knowledge to solve No. of Hours			
and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors	For BSc(N Of A B C D Fail Lecture-t Activitie Lectures Tutorials	(Actuarial Science) stuffer in 2020 - 2021 : N Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Shot to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial learning outcomes. Shot and some unfamiliar sit outcomes. Show evide familiar situations. Appl Demonstrate partial bu Show evidence of some knowledge to solve pro Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critic problems. Organization based course	mastery at an advanced level of extensive kno by strong analytical and critical abilities and logical a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and by evidence of analytical and critical abilities and louations. Apply effective organizational and presend by moderately effective organizational and presentated command of knowledge and skills require timited command of knowledge and skills require coherent and logical thinking, but with limited and blems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show and presentational skills are minimally effective organizational and presentational skills are minimally effective organizational abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show and presentational skills are minimally effective organizational and coherent skills are min	wledge and skills required for al thinking, with evidence of origar situations. Apply highly effect skills required for attaining at legical thinking, and ability to apply the skills. Its required for attaining most ogical thinking, and ability to apply the skills. Its required for attaining most opical thinking, and ability to apply the skills. The skills is the skills and critical abilities. Should and presentational skills. Should and presentational skills. Sequired for attaining the course of the course of the skills is the skills and critical abilities. Should and presentational skills.	ginal thought, and ability citive organizational and east most of the course ply knowledge to familial of the course learning pply knowledge to most urse learning outcomes. I carried ability to apply learning outcomes. Lack ply knowledge to solve No. of Hours 36			
course Type Course Teaching	For BSc(N Of A B C D Fail Lecture-t Activitie Lectures Tutorials	(Actuarial Science) stuffer in 2020 - 2021 : N Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sho to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial learning outcomes. Sho and some unfamiliar sit outcomes. Show evide familiar situations. Appl Demonstrate partial bu Show evidence of some knowledge to solve pro Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critic problems. Organization based course	mastery at an advanced level of extensive kno by strong analytical and critical abilities and logical a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and by evidence of analytical and critical abilities and louations. Apply effective organizational and presend by moderately effective organizational and presentated command of knowledge and skills require timited command of knowledge and skills require coherent and logical thinking, but with limited and blems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show and presentational skills are minimally effective organizational and presentational skills are minimally effective organizational abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show and presentational skills are minimally effective organizational and coherent skills are min	wledge and skills required for al thinking, with evidence of origar situations. Apply highly effect skills required for attaining at leaguest distributions skills, and ability to apply the skills required for attaining most ogical thinking, and ability to apply the skills. The skills is required for attaining most opical thinking, and ability to apply the skills. The skills is red for attaining some of the couply title and critical abilities. Shound and presentational skills. Sequired for attaining the course of the couple of the skills is required for attaining the course of the skills is required for attaining the course of the skills.	ginal thought, and ability citive organizational and east most of the course ply knowledge to familiar of the course learning pply knowledge to most urse learning outcomes. by limited ability to apply learning outcomes. Lack ply knowledge to solve No. of Hours 36 12			

STAT3955	Survival analysis (6 credits) Academic Year 2019				r 2019		
Offering Department	Statistics 8	Actuarial Science			Quota		
Course Co-ordinator	Dr J F Xu, Statistics & Actuarial Science (xujf@hku.hk)						
Teachers Involved	(Dr J F Xu, Statistics & Actuarial Science)						
Course Objectives	This course is concerned with how models which predict the survival pattern of humans or other entities are established. This exercise is sometimes referred to as survival-model construction.						
Course Contents & Topics	The nature and properties of parametric and nonparametric survival models will be studied. Topics to be covered include: the introduction of some important basic quantities like the hazard function and survival function; some commonly used parametric survival models; concepts of censoring and/or truncation; parametric estimation of the survival distribution by maximum likelihood estimation method; nonparametric estimation of the survival functions from possibly censored samples by means of the Kaplan-Meier estimator, the Nelson-Aalen estimator; and the kernel density estimator or the Ramlau-Hansen estimator and comparisons of k independent survival functions by means of the generalized log-rank test; parametric regression models; Cox's semiparametric proportional hazards regression model; and multivariate survival analysis.						
Course Learning	-	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:					
Outcomes	CLO 1 acc	quire a clear understan ncept of death and life	ding of the nat	ure of failure time	data or survival data, a ger		
	me	echanisms		,		les of censoring	
		alyze survival data using			ionai nazaros modei ate multivariate survival data	<u> </u>	
Pre-requisites		AT3902, or already enr			ate muliivanate survivai uata	1	
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		AT3600 or STAT3901	oned in this cou	13 c , 01			
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 2nd	sem Offer in 2020 - 2	021 : Y		Examination	May	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.						
Course Type	Lecture-ba	sed course					
Course Teaching	Activities		Details			No. of Hours	
& Learning Activities	Lectures					36	
	Tutorials				12		
	_	Self study				100	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details		Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Assignme	nts	Coursework tutorials, and a	(assignments, class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4	
	Examinati	on	One 3-hour wr	itten examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4	
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Hosmer, D 1999)		.: Applied Survi	val Analysis: Regre	Hall, 1984) ession Modeling of Time to s for Censored and Trunca	` ,	
	- 0,	w York, 2005, 2nd ed.)		•			
Course Website	http://mood	dle.hku.hk					

Pension funds and pension mathematics (6 credits) Academic Year 2019						
Statistics	& Actuarial Science		Quota			
Prof G M	, Statistics & Actuarial Science (gma328@hku.hl	k)				
(Prof G N	a,Statistics & Actuarial Science)					
of pension	This course covers the basics of pension plan design and pension fund management, as well as the fundamentals of pension plan valuations using different actuarial cost methods. The students will be introduced to the application					
obligation	The following topics will be covered: Fundamentals of private pension plans; pricing and valuation of pension obligations; actuarial cost methods and their effects on cost patterns; selection of actuarial assumptions; principles					
On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:						
CLO 1 calculate the pension benefits in accordance with the provisions of a pension plan						
CLO 2 calculate the normal cost and actuarial liabilities using different actuarial cost methods						
CLO 3 perform gain and loss analyses for pension valuations						
CLO 4 select appropriate assumptions and methods for funding or accounting purposes						
CLO 5 interpret the valuation results presented in actuarial valuation reports						
CLO 6 understand the principles of asset and liability modeling as related to pension plans						
Pass in STAT3909; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.						
	Statistics of Prof G Ma (Prof G Ma (Prof G Ma This cours of pension of actuaria The follow obligations of asset a On success CLO 1 (CLO 2 (CLO 3 (CLO 4 S) (CLO 5 in CLO 6 (CLO 6 CLO 6 CLO 6 (CLO 6 CLO 6 CLO 6 CLO 6 (CLO 6 CLO 6 CLO 6 CLO 6 CLO 6 CLO 6 (CLO 6 CLO 6	Statistics & Actuarial Science Prof G Ma, Statistics & Actuarial Science (gma328@hku.h. (Prof G Ma, Statistics & Actuarial Science) This course covers the basics of pension plan design and of pension plan valuations using different actuarial cost me of actuarial valuation techniques to the funding and accour. The following topics will be covered: Fundamentals of pobligations; actuarial cost methods and their effects on cost of asset and liability management. On successful completion of this course, students should be CLO 1 calculate the pension benefits in accordance with CLO 2 calculate the normal cost and actuarial liabilities of CLO 3 perform gain and loss analyses for pension valuation closes are considered to the course, students should be close to calculate the normal cost and actuarial liabilities of close interpret the valuation results presented in actuar close understand the principles of asset and liability moderns in STAT3909; and	Statistics & Actuarial Science Prof G Ma, Statistics & Actuarial Science (gma328@hku.hk) (Prof G Ma, Statistics & Actuarial Science) This course covers the basics of pension plan design and pension fund manage of pension plan valuations using different actuarial cost methods. The students of actuarial valuation techniques to the funding and accounting of pension plans. The following topics will be covered: Fundamentals of private pension plans obligations; actuarial cost methods and their effects on cost patterns; selection of asset and liability management. On successful completion of this course, students should be able to: CLO 1 calculate the pension benefits in accordance with the provisions of a p CLO 2 calculate the normal cost and actuarial liabilities using different actuaric CLO 3 perform gain and loss analyses for pension valuations CLO 4 select appropriate assumptions and methods for funding or accounting clo 5 interpret the valuation results presented in actuarial valuation reports CLO 6 understand the principles of asset and liability modeling as related to p	Statistics & Actuarial Science Prof G Ma, Statistics & Actuarial Science (gma328@hku.hk) (Prof G Ma, Statistics & Actuarial Science) This course covers the basics of pension plan design and pension fund management, as well as of pension plan valuations using different actuarial cost methods. The students will be introduced of actuarial valuation techniques to the funding and accounting of pension plans. The following topics will be covered: Fundamentals of private pension plans; pricing and valu obligations; actuarial cost methods and their effects on cost patterns; selection of actuarial assum of asset and liability management. On successful completion of this course, students should be able to: CLO 1 calculate the pension benefits in accordance with the provisions of a pension plan CLO 2 calculate the normal cost and actuarial liabilities using different actuarial cost methods CLO 3 perform gain and loss analyses for pension valuations CLO 4 select appropriate assumptions and methods for funding or accounting purposes CLO 5 interpret the valuation results presented in actuarial valuation reports CLO 6 understand the principles of asset and liability modeling as related to pension plans Pass in STAT3909; and		

Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 1st	sem Offer in 2020 - 20		Examination	Dec	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	Α	Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	Fail	Demonstrate little or no evid of analytical and critical ab	dence of command of knowledge and skills rubilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show presentational skills are minimally effective of	equired for attaining the course very little or no ability to ap		
Course Type	Lecture-b	ased course				
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours	
Learning Activities	Lectures				36	
_	Tutorials				12	
	Reading / Self study				100	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6	
	Examinat	tion	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,6	
Required/recommended	Arthur W.	Anderson: Pension Matl	hematics for Actuaries (2006, 3rd ed	dition).		
reading and online materials	William H Morneau Actuarial Actuarial Measuring Actuarial David Far Cost Meth 2001 Sup	McGill, D.M., Brown, K.N., Haley, J.J., Schieber, S.J.: Fundamentals of Private Pensions (2010, 9th Edition) William H. Aitken: Problem-Solving Approach to Pension Funding and Valuation, (2nd edition). Morneau Sobeco: Handbook of Canadian Pension & Benefit Plans (2016, 16th Edition) Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 27, Selection of Economic Assumptions for Measuring Pension Obligations Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 35, Selection of Demographic and Other Noneconomic Assumptions fo Measuring Pension Obligations Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 44, Selection and Use of Asset Valuation Methods for Pension Valuations David Farber, ASA, EA, MSPA, William Farrimond, FSPA, Duane Mayer, MSPA, George Matray, FSPA: Actuaria Cost Methods-A Review, 3rd Edition, 1999, ACTEX Publications 2001 Supplement to Actuarial Cost Methods-A Review, ACTEX Publications Ma C M George: Fundamentals of Pension Funds and Pension Mathematics. Peking University Press (2015)				
Course Website		odle.hku.hk				

STAT4602	Multiva	iate data analysis (6 credits)	Academic Year 201	19			
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science	Quota 50				
Course Co-ordinator	Prof T W	Prof T W K Fung, Statistics & Actuarial Science (wingfung@hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Prof T W	(Prof T W K Fung, Statistics & Actuarial Science)					
Course Objectives	each obs correlated statistical	In many designed experiments or observational studies, the researchers are dealing with multivariate data, where each observation is a set of measurements taken on the same individual. These measurements are often correlated. The correlation prevents the use of univariate statistics to draw inferences. This course develops the statistical methods for analysing multivariate data through examples in various fields of application and hands-on experience with the statistical software SAS.					
Course Contents & Topics	covariano compone	Problems with multivariate data. Multivariate normality and transforms. Mean structure for one sample. Tests of covariance matrix. Correlations: Simple, partial, multiple and canonical. Multivariate regression. Principal components analysis. Factor analysis. Problems for means of several samples. Multivariate analysis of variance. Discriminant analysis. Classification. Multivariate linear model.					
Course Learning	On succe	ssful completion of this course, students should be able to	D:				
Outcomes		nalyze multivariate data with main SAS procedures, suc ROC CANCORR, PROC PRINCOMP, PROC FACTOR, F					
	CLO 2 compare the mean structure of multiple measurements for one or more than one population(s) by multivariate MANOVA and profile analysis						
	CLO 3 investigate the linear associations among one/two group(s) of variables by multiple, partial and canonical correlation and multivariate regression						
	CLO 4 explore the latent linear structure of a data set with multiple measurements by principal components analysis and factor analysis						
	CLO 5 cl	assify observations of a population with one or more than	one measurements by discriminant	t analysis			
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in S	TAT3600 or STAT3907					
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 2nd	I sem Offer in 2020 - 2021 : Y	Examination Ma	У			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and lit to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfapresentational skills.	ogical thinking, with evidence of original tho	ught, and ability			
	В	· ·					
	С						
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills re Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limite knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organic	equired for attaining some of the course lear d analytical and critical abilities. Show limited				
	Fail	Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skil of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. S problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effecti	lls required for attaining the course learning how very little or no ability to apply know				

Course Type	Lecture-based course					
Course Teaching	Activities	Details	No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Lectures			36		
	Tutorials			12		
	Reading / Self study			100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignments	Coursework (assignments and tutorials)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5		
	Examination	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5		
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Johnson, R. A. & Wichern, D. W.: Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis (Prentice-Hall, 2007, 6th edition) Mardia K. V., Kent J. T., and Bibby J. M.: Multivariate Analysis (Academic Press, 1979) Seber G. A. F.: Multivariate Observations (John Wiley & Sons, 1984) Morrison D. F.: Multivariate Statistical Methods (McGraw-Hill, 1990, 3rd ed.) Hair J. F., Anderson R. E., Tatham R. L., & Black W. C.: Multivariate Data Analysis (Prentice-Hall, 2006, 6th edition) Srivastava M. S.: Methods of Multivariate Statistics (John Wiley and Sons, 2002) SAS Manuals on-line: Use the HELP button.					
Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk					

STAT4607	Credit ris	sk analysis (6 cred	dits)	Academic Year	2019		
Offering Department		& Actuarial Science		Quota			
Course Co-ordinator	Dr K P Wa	it, Statistics & Actuaria	al Science (watkp@hku.hk)				
Teachers Involved		at,Statistics & Actuaria					
Course Objectives	other cour change in measuring	For a commercial bank, credit risk has always been the most significant. It is the risk of default on debt, swap, or other counterparty instruments. Credit risk may also result from a change in the value of an asset resulting from a change in the counterparty's creditworthiness. This course will introduce students to quantitative models for neasuring and managing credit risk. It also aims to provide students with an understanding of the credit risk methodology used in the financial industry and the regulatory framework in which the credit risk models operate.					
Course Contents & Topics	Probabilitie internal ra	es of default, recover	ry rates and loss given default; Defa portfolio models such as CreditMetri	ult and credit migration; o	credit scoring and		
Course Learning			s course, students should be able to:				
Outcomes			quirements for credit risk				
	CLO 2 es	timate credit scores u	sing the logit model				
		derstand and estimat ortality method	e default probabilities using various	approaches such as Mood	ly's KMV and the		
			of credit value-at-risk and the CreditM	etrics approach			
		timate default correlat	ions				
		sess rating systems	- OTATOMA (FINANCE I				
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in S	ass in STAT3618 or STAT3905 or STAT3910 or (FINA2322 and any University level 3 course)					
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 2nd	sem Offer in 2020 -	· 2021 : Y	Examination	May		
(A+ to F)	Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and						
	presentational skills. B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar						
	and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills. C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	Fail	Demonstrate little or no e of analytical and critical	vidence of command of knowledge and skills re abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show nd presentational skills are minimally effective o	equired for attaining the course le very little or no ability to apply			
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course					
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures			36			
	Tutorials	0 15 1 1			12		
Accomment Mathed-		Self study	Dataila	Wainhtin ! fi!	100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignme	nts	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and class test(s))	40	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6		
			One 2-hour written examination	60	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6		
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Models to Saunders, Value at R	tutoriais, and class test(s))					

	Bohn, J. R. and Stein, R. M. (2009). Active Credit Portfolio Management in Practice. Wiley. Smithson, C. W. (2003). Credit Portfolio Management. Wiley.
Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk

STAT4608	Market ı	risk analysis (6 cred	its)	Academic Yea	2019		
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science		Quota			
Course Co-ordinator	Dr K Zhu,	Statistics & Actuarial Sc	ience (mazhuke@hku.hk)				
Teachers Involved	(Dr K Zhu	Statistics & Actuarial Sc	ience)				
Course Objectives	methods technique	nancial risk management has experienced a revolution in the last decade thanks to the introduction of new ethods for measuring risk, particularly Value-at-Risk (VaR). This course introduces modern risk management chniques covering the measurement of market risk using VaR models and financial time series models, and ess testing.					
Course Contents & Topics	Risk Mea factor ma	k Measures; Value-at-Risk (VaR) models (parametric, Monte Carlo simulation and Historical simulation); Risk tor mapping; Advanced VaR models (GARCH-type models, extreme-value theory and normal-mixture); Principa mponent Analysis and VaR; Backtesting and stress testing.					
Course Learning	On succe	ssful completion of this c	ourse, students should be able to:				
Outcomes	CLO 1	understand VaR and	expected shortfall as risk measure	3			
	CLO 2	compute VaR and ex	•				
	CLO 3	<u> </u>	GARCH-type models				
	CLO 4	understand extreme					
	CLO 5		ing and stress testing				
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		TAT3907 and STAT3910 TAT4601 and (FINA2320					
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 2nd	sem Offer in 2020 - 2	021 : Y	Examination	May		
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the cours learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familia and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lac of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.						
Course Type	Lecture-b	ased course					
Course Teaching	Activities	3	Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures			36			
	Tutorials				12		
	Reading	/ Self study			100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments,	40	CLO 1,2,3,4,5		
	Assignme	51115	tutorials, and a class test)				
	Assignme Examinat		One 2-hour written examination	60	CLO 1,2,3,4,5		
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Examinat Jorion, P. Alexander Alexander Alexander	ion : Value-at-Risk: The New r, C.: Market Models: A (r, C.: Market Risk Analys r, C.: Market Risk Analys		l Risk (McGraw-Hill, 2007, ley, 2001) (Wiley, 2008) 09)			

STAT4711	AT4711 Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6 credits)					
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science	Quota	50			
Course Co-ordinator	Prof G Yin, Statistics & Actuarial Science (ug_enquiry@saas.hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Prof G Yin, Statistics & Actuarial Science)					
Course Objectives	This project-based course aims to provide students with capstone experience problems in actuarial science by integrating and applying actuarial theories an years. It aims to help the students to establish a good and solid foundation students to equip with hands-on experience in solving practical problems designing the solution, and presentation of the results.	d techniques learnt of self-learning skil	in their universits, and to enabl			
Course Contents & Topics	Course Contents No formal teaching will be given for this course. Students are expected to devote 120-140 hours					
	Topics acceptable for projects in this course can be related to any of the traditional actuarial areas of practice such as life insurance, pension, finance, investment, enterprise risk management and general insurance. Students are also encouraged to suggest topics in non-traditional actuarial areas provided they can find a suitable teacher and/or industry supervisor. All topics for this course will be subject to final approval by the Department to ensure relevance to actuarial science.					

			the topic for a practical project,			
Course Learning			make suggestion on a solution of the course, students should be able to:	e problem identified in the	ir project.	
Outcomes	CLO 1 de		m, discuss the issues faced by d	ifferent stakeholders, and	d design workable	
			ts and practical approaches, and to	specify limitations of curre	nt developments	
			aborate with members with different			
	CLO 4 d€	eliver actuarial results eff	fectively in a written report and in ora	al presentations		
		evelop further logical, cri kills	itical thinking, creativity, technical re	port writing, communication	on and consultation	
		cplain to a non-actuaria nancial security system	al audience the approaches of act	uarial science as applied	I to problems in a	
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	programm Pass in S ⁻ This caps	Pass in at least 24 credits of advanced level disciplinary core/elective courses in BSc(Actuarial Science) programme including (Pass in STAT3901, or already enrolled in this course; or Pass in STAT3909, or already enrolled in this course); and This capstone course is only for BSc(Actuarial Science) students, and is mutually exclusive with STAT4767 and				
	STAT4798. The earliest that a student is allowed to take this capstone course is their year 3 study.					
Offer in 2019 - 2020		sem 2nd sem Offer	•	Examination	No Exam	
Grade Descriptors	A 13t		stery at an advanced level of extensive kno			
(A+ to F)	learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.					
Course Type	Project-ba	ased course				
Course Teaching	Activities	S	Details		No. of Hours	
& Learning Activities	Reading /	/ Self study	Tutorials, group work/project, read	ing/self-study	120	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Oral pres	entation	oral presentation, progress, attendance and in-class discussion	50	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6	
	Research	ı report	written report	50	CLO 1,2,3,4,5	
		· .				

STAT4767	Actuarial science internship (6 credits) Academic Ye				r 2019	
Offering Department	Statistics 8	& Actuarial Science		Quota		
Course Co-ordinator	Dr A G Be	enchimol, Statistics & Act	tuarial Science (benchi@hku.hk)			
Teachers Involved	(Various te	eachers as the assessor	s of oral presentations and written	reports, Statistics & Actuaria	al Science)	
Course Objectives			I science students who take on a ete this course as a project based of		ar internships. Th	
Course Contents	This cours	se will include a writter	n report which should emphasize	important working/ educa	tional experience	
& Topics		encountered by the student during his/her internship. In many situations, this would mean a report of the project hat the student has been involved in during his/her internship.				
Course Learning	On succes	ssful completion of this c	ourse, students should be able to:			
Outcomes	CLO 1	gain practical experience	es during internship			
	CLO 2	describe basic actuarial	practices learned during the intern	nship		
	CLO 3	explain how actuarial the	eories learned in University can be	applied in practice		
	CLO 4	provide context for spec	ific technical skills developed in ba	sic actuarial courses		
and Impermissible combinations)	This capstone course is only for BSc(Actuarial Science) students; and is mutually exclusive with STAT4711. The earliest that a student is allowed to take this capstone course is their year 3 study.					
		sem 2nd sem Offer i	in 2020 - 2021 : Y	Examination	No Exam	
	Y 1st	sem 2nd sem Offer i Able to apply knowledge to s assigned by supervisor(s). E the job. Successfully fulfills to		Examination ully handles and carries out the wonnunication with supervisor(s), conscription regarding working hours,	rk required in the job of lleagues, and clients i written and oral repor	
Grade Descriptors (Pass /Pass with distinction		sem 2nd sem Offer i Able to apply knowledge to s assigned by supervisor(s). E the job. Successfully fulfills t and evaluation by superviso of "Distinction". Very limited or no ability to s by supervisor(s). Fails to est	in 2020 - 2021: Y solve problems in the workplace. Successfi satablishes effective collaboration and con the requirements set out in the Course De- or(s), etc. Students demonstrating exceller solve problems in the workplace. Fails to he tablish effective collaboration or communic uirements set out in the Course Descript	Examination Illy handles and carries out the wommunication with supervisor(s), coscription regarding working hours, nt performance in the above wou andle or carry out the work require ation with supervisor(s), other coll	ork required in the job of lleagues, and clients in written and oral report d be awarded a graded d in the job or assigne bagues, or clients in the	
Grade Descriptors (Pass /Pass with distinction /Fail)	Pass	sem 2nd sem Offer i Able to apply knowledge to s assigned by supervisor(s). E the job. Successfully fulfills t and evaluation by superviso of "Distinction". Very limited or no ability to s by supervisor(s). Fails to est job. Fails to satisfy the req evaluation by supervisor(s),	in 2020 - 2021: Y solve problems in the workplace. Successfi satablishes effective collaboration and con the requirements set out in the Course De- or(s), etc. Students demonstrating exceller solve problems in the workplace. Fails to he tablish effective collaboration or communic uirements set out in the Course Descript	Examination Illy handles and carries out the wommunication with supervisor(s), coscription regarding working hours, nt performance in the above wou andle or carry out the work require ation with supervisor(s), other coll	ork required in the job of lleagues, and clients in written and oral report displayments be awarded a graded din the job or assigne bagues, or clients in the	
Grade Descriptors (Pass /Pass with distinction /Fail) Course Type Course Teaching	Pass	sem 2nd sem Offer i Able to apply knowledge to s assigned by supervisor(s). E the job. Successfully fulfills t and evaluation by superviso of "Distinction". Very limited or no ability to s by supervisor(s). Fails to est job. Fails to satisfy the req evaluation by supervisor(s),	in 2020 - 2021: Y solve problems in the workplace. Successfi satablishes effective collaboration and con the requirements set out in the Course De- or(s), etc. Students demonstrating exceller solve problems in the workplace. Fails to he tablish effective collaboration or communic uirements set out in the Course Descript	Examination Illy handles and carries out the wommunication with supervisor(s), coscription regarding working hours, nt performance in the above wou andle or carry out the work require ation with supervisor(s), other coll	ork required in the job of lleagues, and clients in written and oral report do be awarded a grad do in the job or assigne aagues, or clients in the	
Grade Descriptors (Pass /Pass with distinction /Fail) Course Type Course Teaching	Pass Fail Internship	sem 2nd sem Offer i Able to apply knowledge to s assigned by supervisor(s). E the job. Successfully fulfills I and evaluation by superviso of "Distinction". Very limited or no ability to s by supervisor(s). Fails to est job. Fails to satisfy the req evaluation by supervisor(s),	in 2020 - 2021 : Y solve problems in the workplace. Successfic stablishes effective collaboration and con the requirements set out in the Course Desor(s), etc. Students demonstrating exceller solve problems in the workplace. Fails to have tablish effective collaboration or communicular uirements set out in the Course Descript etc.	Examination ally handles and carries out the wonnunication with supervisor(s), coscription regarding working hours, nt performance in the above wou andle or carry out the work require ation with supervisor(s), other collion regarding working hours, writing the supervisor of the work require at the colling regarding working hours, writing the supervisor of the work require at the work require at the colling regarding working hours, writing the work require at the work required the work required to the work r	rk required in the job of leagues, and clients written and oral report do be awarded a grad din the job or assigne bagues, or clients in the and oral report, or and oral report, or assigned the as	
Pass with distinction	Pass Fail Internship Activities	sem 2nd sem Offer i Able to apply knowledge to s assigned by supervisor(s). E the job. Successfully fulfills I and evaluation by superviso of "Distinction". Very limited or no ability to s by supervisor(s). Fails to est job. Fails to satisfy the req evaluation by supervisor(s),	in 2020 - 2021 : Y solve problems in the workplace. Successficatablishes effective collaboration and con the requirements set out in the Course De or(s), etc. Students demonstrating exceller solve problems in the workplace. Fails to he tablish effective collaboration or communic uirements set out in the Course Descript etc. Details it is expected that students are to	Examination ally handles and carries out the wonnunication with supervisor(s), coscription regarding working hours, nt performance in the above wou andle or carry out the work require ation with supervisor(s), other collion regarding working hours, writing the supervisor of the work require at the colling regarding working hours, writing the supervisor of the work require at the work require at the colling regarding working hours, writing the work require at the work required the work required to the work r	rk required in the job of lleagues, and clients i written and oral report of be awarded a grad of the job or assigne sagues, or clients in the ten and oral report, of the work of the wor	

	Written report	written report	60	CLO 1,2,3,4
Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk			
Additional Course Information	employer/direct supervisor Satisfactory completion of be recorded on the stud- interested to enrol in this Enrolment of this course	this assessment component, the compor is required for passing the course. If this course can be counted towards the dent's transcript. This course will be assecured should contact the Department to is not conducted via the online course so ool office after approval has been obtained.	Capstone requirement. sessed on "Pass/Fail" loobtain the approval. election system and sho	Details of internship will pasis. Students who are buld be made through the

STAT4798	Statistic	s and actuarial scie	ence project (6 credits)	Academic Y	ear 2019			
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science		Quota	50			
Course Co-ordinator			arial Science (smslee@hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved			rs of oral presentations and written					
Course Objectives	,	Each year a few projects suitable for Actuarial Science students will be offered to provide students with practical experience in approaching a real problem, in report writing and in oral presentation.						
Course Contents & Topics		These projects, under the supervision of individual staff members, involve the applications of statistics and/or probability in a wide range of problems of practical and/or academic interests.						
Course Learning Outcomes	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to: CLO 1 formulate meaningful research problems CLO 2 learn and apply advanced techniques in probability and/or statistics to solve real life problems CLO 3 summarize and present research findings in a professional manner							
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	programm Pass or al This caps This cours	Pass in at least 24 credits of advanced level disciplinary core/elective courses in BSc(Actuarial Science) programme including STAT3902 and STAT3907; and Pass or already enrolled in at least one of the following courses: STAT3911, STAT4602, STAT4904; and This capstone course is only for BSc(Actuarial Science) students; and subject to the consent of course coordinator. This course is mutually exclusive with STAT4711. The earliest that a student is allowed to take this capstone course is their year 3 study.						
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 1st	sem 2nd sem Offer	in 2020 - 2021 : Y	Examination	n No Exam			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	original thought. Insightful us to quote/reference aptly. Cr	sp of the subject. Show strong analytical asse and critical analysis / evaluation of infor ritical use of data and results to draw appational skills. [Work of A+ should show con	mation drawn from a full range or ropriate and insightful conclusion	of high quality sources and ons. Apply highly effective			
	B Demonstrate substantial grasp of the subject. Evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking. Critical use of relevant information from sources, showing ability to make meaningful comparisons between different secondary interpretations and to quote/reference aptly. Correct use of data of results to draw appropriate conclusions. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	Demonstrate general but incomplete grasp of the subject. Evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking. Use of relevant information from sources, showing ability to make comparisons between different interpretations and to quote/reference aptly. Mostly correct but some erroneous use of data and results to draw appropriate conclusions. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	D Demonstrate partial but limited grasp, with retention of some relevant information, of the subject. Evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Demonstrate use and reference of several sources, but mainly through summary rather than analysis and comparison. Limited ability to use data and results to draw appropriate conclusions Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	Fail Demonstrate evidence of little or no grasp of the knowledge and understanding of the subject. Evidence of little or lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Limited use of secondary sources and no critical comparison of them. Misuse of data and results and/or unable to draw appropriate conclusions. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.							
Course Type		sed course						
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Reading /	Self study			120			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Oral pres	entation	oral presentation & in-class discussion	40	CLO 1,2,3			
	Research	report	written report	60	CLO 1,2,3			
Course Website		dle.hku.hk						
Additional Course Information		s subject to past acader	mic performance.					

STAT4901	Risk theory II (6 credits)	Academic Year	2019				
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science	Quota					
Course Co-ordinator	TBC, Statistics & Actuarial Science ()						
Teachers Involved							
Course Objectives		This course is an advanced course in risk theory which extends various topics discussed in STAT3906. It discusses utility theory, ruin theory, aggregate claims process, and related topics.					
Course Contents & Topics	coefficient; Lundbergs inequality; Tijms approximation; non-homogeneou	Utility theory; discrete ruin model; compound Poisson risk model; ruin probability; reinsurance; adjustment coefficient; Lundbergs inequality; Tijms approximation; non-homogeneous birth process; contagion model; mixed Poisson process; inflation model; IBNR (Incurred But Not Reported) claims; mixed Erlang distributions; stop-loss					
Course Learning	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:						
Outcomes	CLO 1 understand utility theory including some commonly used utility functions, Jensens inequality, risk aversion and utility maximization						
	CLO 2 define discrete and continuous ruin models						
	CLO 3 calculate the adjustment coefficient, Lundbergs inequality and Tijms approximation in ruin theory						
	CLO 4 understand the effect of reinsurance and change of parameters on ruin probability						
	CLO 5 understand non-homogeneous birth process and its applications as contagion models for claim frequencies						
	CLO 6 understand mixed Poisson process and its applications including	the inflation model and the	ne IBNR model				
	CLO 7 derive the relationship between stop-loss moments and equilibrium	m distributions					

Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in ST	TAT3906				
Offer in 2019 - 2020	N Offe	er in 2020 - 2021 : N			Examination	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	С		of some analytical a	nd critical abilities and	ills required for attaining most logical thinking, and ability to a ational skills.	
	D	Show evidence of some coh	erent and logical thi	nking, but with limited ar	red for attaining some of the con nalytical and critical abilities. Sho onal and presentational skills.	
	Fail	Demonstrate little or no evid	ence of command o	f knowledge and skills re oherent thinking. Show	equired for attaining the course leaving very little or no ability to app	
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ised course		•		
	Activities		Details			No. of Hours
& Learning Activities	Lectures					36
	Tutorials					12
	Reading /	Self study				100
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details		Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping
	Assignme	nts	Coursework tutorials, and a	(assignments, class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6
					75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6
reading and online materials	edition). Kaas R., G Bowers N. edition). Willmot G	lugman S.A., Panjer H.H., & Willmot G.E.: Loss Models: From Data to Decisions (John Wiley & Sons, 2007, 3rd dition). aas R., Goovaerts M., Dhaene J., & Denuit M.: Modern Actuarial Risk Theory (Springer, 2004, 1st edition). owers N.L., Gerber H.U., Hickman J.C. & Jones D.A.: Actuarial Mathematics (Society of Actuaries, 1997, 2nd				
	http://mood					

	Selecte	ar 2019					
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science	•	Quota			
Course Co-ordinator	TBC, Sta	atistics & Actuarial So	cience ()				
Teachers Involved							
Course Objectives	This course is an advanced course in actuarial science which discusses selected topics which potential graduate students will find useful. It focuses on tools that are in the frontier of actuarial science with examples on applications.						
Course Contents & Topics	Coheren Ordering Comono	The contents will be chosen from the following topics: Coherent risk measures; Premium calculation principles; Copulas; Extreme value theory; Stochastic dominance; Ordering of risks; Renewal equations with insurance applications; Reliability properties; Generalized linear models; Comonotonicity; Measures of dependency; Phase-type distributions; Applications to enterprise risk analysis; Other topics as determined by the instructor.					
Course Learning	On succ	essful completion of	this course, students should be ab	le to:			
Outcomes	CLO 1	understand the ma	thematical tools useful for further r	esearch and applications			
	CLO 2	apply the tools to s	solve potentially unseen problems				
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in S	STAT3906					
Offer in 2019 - 2020	N O	ffer in 2020 - 2021 :	N	Examination			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	В	learning outcomes. S to apply knowledge t presentational skills.	h mastery at an advanced level of extens how strong analytical and critical abilities a to a wide range of complex, familiar and tial command of a broad range of knowlet	and logical thinking, with evidence of oric unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effect	ginal thought, and ability ctive organizational and		
		learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familia and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	С	and some unfamiliar s Demonstrate general outcomes. Show evic		d presentational skills. and skills required for attaining most es and logical thinking, and ability to a	oly knowledge to familia of the course learning		
		and some unfamiliar s Demonstrate general outcomes. Show evic familiar situations. Ap Demonstrate partial b Show evidence of sor	situations. Apply effective organizational and but incomplete command of knowledge lence of some analytical and critical abiliti- ply moderately effective organizational and but limited command of knowledge and skil me coherent and logical thinking, but with lin	d presentational skills. and skills required for attaining most es and logical thinking, and ability to ap presentational skills. Is required for attaining some of the coumited analytical and critical abilities. Sho	oly knowledge to familia of the course learning oply knowledge to mos urse learning outcomes		
	С	and some unfamiliar s Demonstrate general outcomes. Show evic familiar situations. Ap Demonstrate partial b Show evidence of sor knowledge to solve pr Demonstrate little or r of analytical and crit	situations. Apply effective organizational and but incomplete command of knowledge lenge of some analytical and critical abiliti- ply moderately effective organizational and but limited command of knowledge and skil	d presentational skills. and skills required for attaining most es and logical thinking, and ability to appresentational skills. Ils required for attaining some of the comited analytical and critical abilities. Shoganizational and presentational skills. It skills required for attaining the course I g. Show very little or no ability to app	of the course learning opply knowledge to mos urse learning outcomes we limited ability to appl earning outcomes. Lac		
Course Type	C D Fail	and some unfamiliar s Demonstrate general outcomes. Show evic familiar situations. Ap Demonstrate partial b Show evidence of sor knowledge to solve pr Demonstrate little or r of analytical and crit	situations. Apply effective organizational and but incomplete command of knowledge lence of some analytical and critical abiliti- ply moderately effective organizational and but limited command of knowledge and skil me coherent and logical thinking, but with lir oblems. Apply limited or barely effective organo or evidence of command of knowledge and ical abilities, logical and coherent thinking.	d presentational skills. and skills required for attaining most es and logical thinking, and ability to appresentational skills. Ils required for attaining some of the comited analytical and critical abilities. Shoganizational and presentational skills. It skills required for attaining the course I g. Show very little or no ability to app	of the course learning opply knowledge to mos urse learning outcomes we limited ability to appl earning outcomes. Lac		
	C D Fail	and some unfamiliar s Demonstrate general outcomes. Show evic familiar situations. Ap Demonstrate partial b Show evidence of sor knowledge to solve pr Demonstrate little or of analytical and crit problems. Organizatio	situations. Apply effective organizational and but incomplete command of knowledge lence of some analytical and critical abiliti- ply moderately effective organizational and but limited command of knowledge and skil me coherent and logical thinking, but with lir oblems. Apply limited or barely effective organo or evidence of command of knowledge and ical abilities, logical and coherent thinking.	d presentational skills. and skills required for attaining most es and logical thinking, and ability to appresentational skills. Ils required for attaining some of the comited analytical and critical abilities. Shoganizational and presentational skills. It skills required for attaining the course I g. Show very little or no ability to app	of the course learning opply knowledge to mos urse learning outcomes we limited ability to appli earning outcomes. Lac		
Course Teaching	C D Fail	and some unfamiliar s Demonstrate general outcomes. Show evic familiar situations. Ap Demonstrate partial b Show evidence of sor knowledge to solve pr Demonstrate little or r of analytical and crit problems. Organizatio	situations. Apply effective organizational and but incomplete command of knowledge lence of some analytical and critical abilitiply moderately effective organizational and but limited command of knowledge and skilling coherent and logical thinking, but with limited but limited or barely effective organizational and coherent and logical thinking, but with limited or barely effective organizational and coherent thinking on and presentational skills are minimally effective organizational skills are minimally effective.	d presentational skills. and skills required for attaining most es and logical thinking, and ability to appresentational skills. Ils required for attaining some of the comited analytical and critical abilities. Shoganizational and presentational skills. It skills required for attaining the course I g. Show very little or no ability to app	oly knowledge to familia of the course learning oply knowledge to mos urse learning outcomes w limited ability to appl earning outcomes. Lac oly knowledge to solve		
Course Teaching	C D Fail Lecture- Activitie	and some unfamiliar s Demonstrate general outcomes. Show evic familiar situations. Ap Demonstrate partial b Show evidence of sor knowledge to solve pr Demonstrate little or r of analytical and crit problems. Organizatio	situations. Apply effective organizational and but incomplete command of knowledge lence of some analytical and critical abilitiply moderately effective organizational and but limited command of knowledge and skilling coherent and logical thinking, but with limited but limited or barely effective organizational and coherent and logical thinking, but with limited or barely effective organizational and coherent thinking on and presentational skills are minimally effective organizational skills are minimally effective.	d presentational skills. and skills required for attaining most es and logical thinking, and ability to appresentational skills. Ils required for attaining some of the comited analytical and critical abilities. Shoganizational and presentational skills. It skills required for attaining the course I g. Show very little or no ability to app	oly knowledge to familia of the course learning oply knowledge to mos urse learning outcomes we limited ability to appl earning outcomes. Lac oly knowledge to solve		
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities	C D Fail Lecture- Activitic Lectures Tutorials	and some unfamiliar s Demonstrate general outcomes. Show evic familiar situations. Ap Demonstrate partial b Show evidence of sor knowledge to solve pr Demonstrate little or r of analytical and crit problems. Organizatio	situations. Apply effective organizational and but incomplete command of knowledge lence of some analytical and critical abilitiply moderately effective organizational and but limited command of knowledge and skilling coherent and logical thinking, but with limited but limited or barely effective organizational and coherent and logical thinking, but with limited or barely effective organizational and coherent thinking on and presentational skills are minimally effective organizational skills are minimally effective.	d presentational skills. and skills required for attaining most es and logical thinking, and ability to appresentational skills. Ils required for attaining some of the comited analytical and critical abilities. Shoganizational and presentational skills. It skills required for attaining the course I g. Show very little or no ability to app	oly knowledge to familia of the course learning opply knowledge to mos urse learning outcomes w limited ability to appl earning outcomes. Lac oly knowledge to solve No. of Hours 36		

	Assignments	Coursework (assignments, tutorials and class test(s))	40	CLO 1,2
	Examination		60	CLO 1,2
reading and	 Denuit M., Dhaene J., Goovaerts Willmot G.E. & Lin X.S.: Lundl (Springer, 2000, 1st edition). 	J., & Denuit M.: Modern Actuarial Ri M., & Kaas R.: Actuarial Theory for berg Approximations for Compoun echts, P.: Quantitative Risk Manag 1st edition).	Dependent Risks (Wiley, 2 d Distributions with Insur	2005, 1st edition). ance Applications
Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk	·		

STAT4903	Actuaria	al techniques f	or general insurance (6 credits)	Academic Yo	ear 2019		
Offering Department		& Actuarial Science		Quota			
Course Co-ordinator	Dr A G Be	enchimol, Statistics	s & Actuarial Science (benchi@hku.hk)				
Teachers Involved	(Dr A G B	Benchimol,Statistic	s & Actuarial Science)				
Course Objectives	The purpose of this course is to develop knowledge of the basic techniques for ratemaking and estimating clair liabilities for general insurance. Application of the actuarial techniques to resolve general insurance problems will be emphasized. The course also provides general knowledge on the general insurance markets in Hong Kong and China. Students will acquire the fundamental concept on general insurance actuarial science together with the supporting calculations. 1. General Insurance Markets in Hong Kong, Taiwan and PRC						
Course Contents & Topics	- Introduc	al Insurance Marke ction of general ins tions on general in	surance markets				
	2. Basic techniques for ratemaking - How to read and use manual rate pages - Ratemaking related to exposures - Ratemaking related to premiums - Ratemaking related to loss and loss adjustment expenses - Calculate the underwriting expense provisions - Pure premium methods - Loss ratio methods - Rating differential and relativities - Considerations when selecting the final rates 3. Estimating claim liabilities - Data requirement - Build and analyze claim development triangles - Reserving techniques - Considerations when estimating the claim liabilities - Estimate recoveries and unpaid claim adjustment expenses - Appraise and validation of the estimated results 4. Applications using predictive modeling in General Insurance						
Carrea Lagreine			Enterprise Risk Management, etc.				
Course Learning Outcomes	CLO 1		f this course, students should be able to eature and underlying risk of general ins				
Outcomes	CLO 1		eature and underlying risk of general insemium rate for basic general insurance p				
	CLO 3		ms liabilities for general insurance produ				
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in S	TAT3906	·				
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 1st		20 - 2021 : Y	Examination			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	B C D	learning outcomes. to apply knowledge presentational skills. Demonstrate substa learning outcomes. I and some unfamiliar Demonstrate gener outcomes. Show ev familiar situations. A Demonstrate partial Show evidence of sknowledge to solve Demonstrate little of analytical and ci	igh mastery at an advanced level of extensive Show strong analytical and critical abilities and Ic to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfai. In a stream of a broad range of knowledge a Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities ar situations. Apply effective organizational and preal but incomplete command of knowledge and ridence of some analytical and critical abilities ar ipply moderately effective organizational and presult illimited command of knowledge and skills recome coherent and logical thinking, but with limited problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizar no evidence of command of knowledge and skill recome coherent and logical coherent thinking. Stition and presentational skills are minimally effective organizer no evidence of command of knowledge and skill recommended to the strength of the strength	ngical thinking, with evidence of omiliar situations. Apply highly efform and skills required for attaining at and logical thinking, and ability to a sentational skills. skills required for attaining most allogical thinking, and ability to entational skills. quired for attaining some of the call analytical and critical abilities. Strational and presentational skills. It is required for attaining the course sow very little or no ability to a	riginal thought, and ability ective organizational and least most of the course pply knowledge to familiar apply knowledge to most ourse learning apply knowledge to most ourse learning outcomes. In the course learning outcomes are learning outcomes. Lack elearning outcomes. Lack		
Course Type	Lecture-h	ased course	and procentational oxine are minimally effective				
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures	-			36		
	Tutorials				12		
	Reading	/ Self study			100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	•	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignme	ents	Coursework (assignments,	25	CLO 1,2,3		
			tutorials, and a class test)				
	Examinat	tion	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 2,3		

online materials	Werner, G, and Modlin, C., Basic Ratemaking, Casualty Actuarial Society, Fourth Edition, October 2010
Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk
Additional Course Information	References: Actuarial Standard Board of the American Academy of Actuaries, Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 13, Trending Procedures in Property/Casualty Insurance Ratemaking American Academy of Actuaries Committee on Risk Classification, Risk Classification Statement of Principles, June 1980 Casualty Actuarial Society Committee on Ratemaking Principles, Statement of Principles Regarding Property and Casualty Insurance Ratemaking, Casualty Actuarial Society, May 1988 Feldblum, S., Personal Automobile Premiums: An Asset Share Pricing Approach for Property-Casualty Insurance, PCAS LXXXIII, 1996, pp. 190-256 (excluding Secions 7-9) Insurance Services Office, Inc., Personal Automobile Manual (Effective 6-98), General Rules 1-6 only.

STAT4904	Statistical learning for risk modelling (6 credits) Academic Year						
Offering Department	Statistics 8						
Course Co-ordinator	Dr C Wang	Dr C Wang, Statistics & Actuarial Science (stacw@hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Dr C Wan	g,Statistics & Actu	uarial Science)				
Course Objectives			and complex data sets that have emer				
			f the basic statistical modelling and pred				
			echniques, such as principal componen				
0			lysis. The R programming language will	•			
Course Contents & Topics			cross-validation, linear model selection tion methods), generalised linear mode				
a ropics			principal component analysis, naive Ba				
	clustering, hierarchical clustering)						
Course Learning		On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:					
Outcomes	CLO 1 u	nderstand and app	oly a wide range of predictive analytics t	echniques for risk modelling			
	CLO 2 a	pply the technique	es by using the R programming language	and interpret the outputs			
	CLO 3 re	ecognize and com	pare the characteristics, strengths and v	veaknesses of different met	nods		
Pre-requisites		TAT3907 or STAT	,				
(and Co-requisites			assed in STAT3612, or already enrolled	in this course; and			
and Impermissible	For BSc(A	ctuarial Science) s	students only.				
combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 2nd	sem Offer in 20	20 - 2021 : Y	Examination	May		
Grade Descriptors	A 2110		ah mastery at an advanced level of extensive k				
(A+ to F)	•		show strong analytical and critical abilities and log				
(1. 10.)			to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfam	iliar situations. Apply highly effec	tive organizational and		
	presentational skills. B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course						
	learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar						
	_	and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
		Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes.						
	Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply						
	knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills. Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack						
	of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve						
Course Type	Lecture ha	problems. Organizationsed	on and presentational skills are minimally effective	e or ineffective.			
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures		Details	Details			
· ·	Tutorials				36 12		
		Self study			100		
Assessment Methods	Methods	,	Details	Weighting in final	Assessment		
and Weighting				course grade (%)	Methods		
					to CLO Mapping		
	Assignme	nts	Coursework (assignments and	50	CLO 1,2,3		
			computer-based project(s))				
	Examinati		One 2-hour written examination	50	CLO 1,2,3		
Required/recommended		iction to Statistical	Learning, with Applications in R, Jame	es, Witten, Hastie, Tibshirar	ii, 2013, New York		
reading and	Springer						
online materials	latter //wa	مام اماره					
Course Website	http://mood	uie.nku.nk					

STAT7609	Research methods in statistics (6 credits)	Academic Year	2019				
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science	Quota					
Course Co-ordinator	Prof J J F Yao, Statistics & Actuarial Science (jeffyao @hku.hk)						
Teachers Involved	(Prof J J F Yao, Statistics & Actuarial Science)						
Course Objectives	This course introduces some statistical concepts and methods which potential preparing for work on a research degree in statistics. Focus is on applicated techniques and their underlying theory.						
Course Contents & Topics	Contents may be selected from: (1) Basic asymptotic methods: modes of convergence; stochastic orders; lar theorems; delta method; Edgeworth expansions; saddlepoint approximations. (2) Parametric and nonparametric likelihood methods: high-order approximation signed likelihood ratio statistics; empirical likelihood. (3) Nonparametric statistical inference: sample quantiles; sign and rank nonparametric regression; density estimation; kernel methods. (4) Computationally-intensive methods: cross-validation; bootstrap; permutation	s; profile likelihood tests; Kolmogord	d and its variants				

		st metnods: measures o tistics, projection metho	f robustness; M-estimator; L-estimato	or; R-estimator; estimating	g functions.	
	(7) Other topics as determined by the instructor.					
Course Learning		<u> </u>	course, students should be able to:			
Outcomes			age and technicalities found in statisti	ical research literature		
			standard mathematical tools for cond			
			rch tools to solve standard statistical	•		
			me developments in contemporary st	•		
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		STAT3600 or STAT3907				
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 1s	t sem Offer in 2020 - 2	2021 : Y	Examination	Dec	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	learning outcomes. Show	astery at an advanced level of extensive knostrong analytical and critical abilities and logic wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar	cal thinking, with evidence of ori	iginal thought, and ability	
	В	· ·				
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.				
			pherent and logical thinking, but with limited ar	nalytical and critical abilities. Sh		
	Fail	knowledge to solve problet Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical a	pherent and logical thinking, but with limited ar	nalytical and critical abilities. Shional and presentational skills. required for attaining the course w very little or no ability to ap	low limited ability to apply learning outcomes. Lack	
Course Type		knowledge to solve problet Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical a	oherent and logical thinking, but with limited an ms. Apply limited or barely effective organizati- idence of command of knowledge and skills r abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Shov	nalytical and critical abilities. Shional and presentational skills. required for attaining the course w very little or no ability to ap	low limited ability to apply learning outcomes. Lack	
		knowledge to solve problet Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical a problems. Organization an based course	oherent and logical thinking, but with limited an ms. Apply limited or barely effective organizati- idence of command of knowledge and skills r abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Shov	nalytical and critical abilities. Shional and presentational skills. required for attaining the course w very little or no ability to ap	low limited ability to apply learning outcomes. Lack	
Course Teaching	Lecture-b	knowledge to solve problet Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical problems. Organization an passed course	oherent and logical thinking, but with limited arms. Apply limited or barely effective organization idence of command of knowledge and skills rabilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show d presentational skills are minimally effective or	nalytical and critical abilities. Shional and presentational skills. required for attaining the course w very little or no ability to ap	low limited ability to apply learning outcomes. Lack oply knowledge to solve	
Course Teaching	Lecture-b	knowledge to solve problet Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical a problems. Organization an passed course	oherent and logical thinking, but with limited arms. Apply limited or barely effective organization idence of command of knowledge and skills rabilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show d presentational skills are minimally effective or the contraction of	nalytical and critical abilities. Shional and presentational skills. required for attaining the course w very little or no ability to ap	ow limited ability to apply learning outcomes. Lack pply knowledge to solve	
Course Teaching	Lecture-b Activitie Lectures Tutorials	knowledge to solve problet Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical a problems. Organization an passed course	oherent and logical thinking, but with limited arms. Apply limited or barely effective organization idence of command of knowledge and skills rabilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show d presentational skills are minimally effective or the contraction of	nalytical and critical abilities. Shional and presentational skills. required for attaining the course w very little or no ability to ap	learning outcomes. Lack pply knowledge to solve No. of Hours 36	
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Lecture-b Activitie Lectures Tutorials	knowledge to solve problet Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical is problems. Organization an passed course as / Self study	pherent and logical thinking, but with limited at ms. Apply limited or barely effective organizati idence of command of knowledge and skills rabilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show d presentational skills are minimally effective of Details Details Details	nalytical and critical abilities. Shional and presentational skills. required for attaining the course w very little or no ability to ap	learning outcomes. Lack opply knowledge to solve No. of Hours 36 12	
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Lecture-b Activitie Lectures Tutorials Reading	knowledge to solve problet Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical a problems. Organization an passed course as / Self study	oherent and logical thinking, but with limited arms. Apply limited or barely effective organizati idence of command of knowledge and skills rabilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show d presentational skills are minimally effective of Details	nalytical and critical abilities. Shonal and presentational skills. required for attaining the course were very little or no ability to apor ineffective. Weighting in final course grade (%)	No. of Hours 36 12 100 Assessment Methods	
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Lecture-Lectures Tutorials Reading Methods Assignm Examina	knowledge to solve problet Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical problems. Organization an passed course ss / Self study seents	pherent and logical thinking, but with limited arms. Apply limited or barely effective organization idence of command of knowledge and skills rabilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show depresentational skills are minimally effective of the command of the c	nalytical and critical abilities. Shonal and presentational skills. required for attaining the course were very little or no ability to apor ineffective. Weighting in final course grade (%) 25 75	No. of Hours 36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4 CLO 1,2,3,4	
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods and Weighting Required/recommended reading and online materials	Lecture-Lectures Tutorials Reading Methods Assignm Examina Efron, B. Owen, A. Shao, J.	knowledge to solve problet Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical is problems. Organization an passed course s / Self study s tents and Tibshirani, R.J. (19 B. (2001). Empirical Lik (1999). Mathematical Si	pherent and logical thinking, but with limited at ms. Apply limited or barrely effective organization idence of command of knowledge and skills rabilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show different presentational skills are minimally effective of the presentation	nalytical and critical abilities. Shonal and presentational skills. required for attaining the course were very little or no ability to apor ineffective. Weighting in final course grade (%) 25 75 . Chapman & Hall: New Yon.	No. of Hours 36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4 CLO 1,2,3,4	
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods and Weighting Required/recommended reading and	Lecture-Lectures Tutorials Reading Methods Assignm Examina Efron, B. Owen, A. Shao, J. Vaart, A.	knowledge to solve problet Demonstrate little or no ev of analytical and critical is problems. Organization an passed course s / Self study s tents and Tibshirani, R.J. (19 B. (2001). Empirical Lik (1999). Mathematical Si	bherent and logical thinking, but with limited arms. Apply limited or barely effective organization idence of command of knowledge and skills rabilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show d presentational skills are minimally effective of Details Details Details Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test) One 2-hour written examination 93). An Introduction to the Bootstrap, elihood. Chapman & Hall: Boca Rato	nalytical and critical abilities. Shonal and presentational skills. required for attaining the course were very little or no ability to apor ineffective. Weighting in final course grade (%) 25 75 . Chapman & Hall: New Yon.	No. of Hours 36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4 CLO 1,2,3,4	

STAT7610	Advance	ed probability (6 credi	ts)	A	cademic Year	2019		
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science	·	Q	uota			
Course Co-ordinator	Prof H L \	ang, Statistics & Actuarial	Science (hlyang@hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Prof H L	Yang,Statistics & Actuarial	Science)					
Course Objectives	This course provides an introduction to measure theory and probability. The course will focus on some basic concepts in theoretical probability which are important for students to do research in actuarial science, probability and statistics.							
Course Contents & Topics	space, m	Contents include: sigma-algebra, measurable space, measure and probability, measure space and probability space, measurable functions, random variables, integration theory, characteristic functions, convergence of random variables, Hilbert spaces, conditional expectation, martingales.						
Course Learning	On succe	ssful completion of this cou	rse, students should be able	to:				
Outcomes	CLO 1 ur	derstand the fundamental	measure theory and probabil	ity theory				
	ar	nd dominated convergence		monotone conve	rgence theorem	n, Fatou's lemma		
		iderstand the concept of co						
	CLO 4 ha	ave some elementary know	ledge of martingale					
Dro roquicitos	Docc in S	TAT2602 or STAT2002						
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in S	TAT3603 or STAT3903						
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible		sem Offer in 2020 - 2021	• •		xamination	Dec		
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		sem Offer in 2020 - 2021 Demonstrate thorough mastery learning outcomes. Show stron	: Y v at an advanced level of extensiv g analytical and critical abilities and range of complex, familiar and un	e knowledge and ski logical thinking, with	ills required for atta evidence of origina	aining all the course al thought, and ability		
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors	Y 1st	sem Offer in 2020 - 2021 Demonstrate thorough mastery learning outcomes. Show stron to apply knowledge to a wide presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial comm learning outcomes. Show evide	v at an advanced level of extensiving analytical and critical abilities and	e knowledge and skil logical thinking, with familiar situations. Ap e and skills required the and logical thinking,	ills required for atta evidence of origina pply highly effective for attaining at leas	aining all the course al thought, and ability e organizational and at most of the course		
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors	Y 1st	sem Offer in 2020 - 2021 Demonstrate thorough mastery learning outcomes. Show stron to apply knowledge to a wide presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial comm learning outcomes. Show evide and some unfamiliar situations. Demonstrate general but inco outcomes. Show evidence of s	v at an advanced level of extensiv g analytical and critical abilities and range of complex, familiar and un and of a broad range of knowledge nce of analytical and critical abilities	e knowledge and ski logical thinking, with familiar situations. Ap e and skills required the and logical thinking, resentational skills. Ind skills required for and logical thinking,	ills required for atta evidence of origina pply highly effective for attaining at leas and ability to apply attaining most of	aining all the course al thought, and ability e organizational and at most of the course knowledge to familia the course learning		
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors	Y 1st	sem Offer in 2020 - 2021 Demonstrate thorough mastery learning outcomes. Show stron to apply knowledge to a wide presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial comm learning outcomes. Show evide and some unfamiliar situations. Demonstrate general but inco outcomes. Show evidence of sfamiliar situations. Apply moder Demonstrate partial but limited Show evidence of some cohere	r at an advanced level of extensive ganalytical and critical abilities and range of complex, familiar and un and of a broad range of knowledgence of analytical and critical abilities Apply effective organizational and proplete command of knowledge arome analytical and critical abilities	e knowledge and ski logical thinking, with familiar situations. Al e and skills required f and logical thinking, resentational skills. Id skills required for and logical thinking, esentational skills. required for attaining ed analytical and criti	ills required for atta evidence of origina pply highly effective for attaining at leas and ability to apply attaining most of and ability to apply some of the course ical abilities. Show I	aining all the course al thought, and ability e organizational and at most of the course knowledge to familia the course learning y knowledge to most e learning outcomes		
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors	Y 1st A B C	sem Offer in 2020 - 2021 Demonstrate thorough mastery learning outcomes. Show stron to apply knowledge to a wide presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial comm learning outcomes. Show evide and some unfamiliar situations. Demonstrate general but incooutcomes. Show evidence of sfamiliar situations. Apply moder Demonstrate partial but limited Show evidence of some cohere knowledge to solve problems. A Demonstrate little or no evidence of analytical and critical abiliti	wat an advanced level of extensive an advanced level of extensive and range of complex, familiar and un and of a broad range of knowledgence of analytical and critical abilities. Apply effective organizational and proper an analytical and critical abilities at the second and proper an analytical and critical abilities at the second and procommand of knowledge and skills command of knowledge and skills and logical thinking, but with limit and logical thinking, but with limit	e knowledge and skil logical thinking, with familiar situations. Al e and skills required the and logical thinking, resentational skills. It is a seen that is a seen that it is a seen that it is a seen that is a seen that it is a seen that it is a seen that is a seen that it is a seen that is	ills required for atta evidence of origina pply highly effective for attaining at leas and ability to apply attaining most of and ability to apply some of the course ical abilities. Show I tational skills.	aining all the course al thought, and ability e organizational and at most of the course knowledge to familia the course learning y knowledge to most e learning outcomes imited ability to apply ming outcomes. Lack		
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors	Y 1st A B C D	sem Offer in 2020 - 2021 Demonstrate thorough mastery learning outcomes. Show stron to apply knowledge to a wide presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial comm learning outcomes. Show evide and some unfamiliar situations. Demonstrate general but incooutcomes. Show evidence of sfamiliar situations. Apply moder Demonstrate partial but limited Show evidence of some cohere knowledge to solve problems. A Demonstrate little or no evidence of analytical and critical abiliti	at an advanced level of extensive analytical and critical abilities and range of complex, familiar and un and of a broad range of knowledgence of analytical and critical abilities. Apply effective organizational and proper analytical and critical abilities are more analytical and critical abilities ately effective organizational and procommand of knowledge and skills and logical thinking, but with limit upply limited or barely effective organizational and proper of command of knowledge and sides, logical and coherent thinking.	e knowledge and skil logical thinking, with familiar situations. Al e and skills required the and logical thinking, resentational skills. It is a seen that is a seen that it is a seen that it is a seen that is a seen that it is a seen that it is a seen that is a seen that it is a seen that is	ills required for atta evidence of origina pply highly effective for attaining at leas and ability to apply attaining most of and ability to apply some of the course ical abilities. Show I tational skills.	aining all the course al thought, and ability e organizational and at most of the course knowledge to familia the course learning y knowledge to most e learning outcomes imited ability to apply ming outcomes. Lack		

& Learning Activities	Lectures			36			
	Tutorials			12			
	Reading / Self study			100			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Assignments	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4			
	Examination	One 2-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4			
Required/recommended reading and online materials	New York, 2004, 2nd edition)	Jean Jacod and Philip Protter: Probability Essentials (Universitext, Springer-Verlag,					
Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk						

STAT7611	Computational statistics (6 credits) Academic Year 2019				r 2019
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	Prof G Yin	, Statistics & Actuarial S	cience (gyin@hku.hk)		
Teachers Involved	(Prof G Yir	n,Statistics & Actuarial S	cience)		
Course Objectives	This course aims to give undergraduate and postgraduate students in statistics a background in modern				
	computationally intensive methods in statistics. It emphasizes the role of computation as a fundamental tool o discovery in data analysis, of statistical inference, and for development of statistical theory and methods.				
Course Contents & Topics	Contents include: Bayesian statistics, Markov chain Monte Carlo methods including Gibbs sampler, the Metropo Hastings algorithm, and data augmentation; Generation of random variables including the inversion method rejection sampling, the sampling/importance resampling method; Optimization techniques including Newton' method, expectation-maximization (EM) algorithm and its variants, and minorization-maximization (MM) algorithm Integration including Laplace approximations, Gaussian quadrature, the importance sampling method; and oth				
·					on (MM) algorithms;
Course Learning	topics such as Hidden Markov models, neural networks, and Bootstrap methods. On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:				
Outcomes	CLO 1 un		e of the technique for generating ran	dom variables in Bayesia	an statistics, Monte
	CLO 2 rea	alize the advantages a	nd disadvantages of the Newton-F to fit generalized linear models	aphson algorithm and t	he Fisher scoring
	CLO 3 un	derstand the essence a	and basic principle of the EM-type and apply them to solve practical pro		algorithms, realize
	CLO 4 ap		to find the posterior mode and ap		Carlo methods to
	CLO 5 ap	ply Bootstrap methods	to obtain estimated standard errors etric and non-parametric cases	of estimators and conf	dence intervals of
Pre-requisites and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		AT3600 or STAT3907			
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 1st sem Offer in 2020 - 2021 : Y Examination Dec				
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.				
	Lecture-ba	sed course			
	Locialo be	Activities Details			
Course Teaching			Details		No. of Hours
Course Teaching			Details		36
Course Teaching	Activities Lectures Tutorials		Details		36 12
Course Teaching	Activities Lectures		Details		36
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Activities Lectures Tutorials		Details Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	36 12
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods Assignment	Self study	Details Coursework (assignments, practical work, and a term test)	course grade (%)	36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4,5
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods and Weighting	Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods Assignme Examinati	Self study	Details Coursework (assignments,	course grade (%)	36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods Assignme Examinati Tan, M., T Computati Givens, G.	Self study nts on ian, G.L. and Ng, K.W on (Chapman & Hall/CR H. and Hoeting, J.A.: Co	Details Coursework (assignments, practical work, and a term test) One 2-hour written examination : Bayesian Missing Data Problems:	course grade (%) 25 75 EM, Data Augmentation	36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4,5 CLO 1,2,3,4,5

STAT7614	Advanced statistical modelling (6 credits) Academic Year 2019		2019
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science Quota		
Course Co-ordinator	Dr Y K Chung, Statistics & Actuarial Science (yukchung@hku.hk)		
Teachers Involved	(Dr Y K Chung, Statistics & Actuarial Science)		
Course Objectives	This course introduces modern methods for constructing and evaluating statistic	al models and the	ir implementation

Course Contents & Topics Course Learning Outcomes CLO 1 understand the CLO 2 identify for a giv CLO 3 develop computinvolving binary for real data mitor equivalent P. Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) A Demonstrate the learning outcomes. Show evidence and some unfactory of an alytical and some unfactory of an alytical aproblems. Organise Tutorials Course Type Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods and Weighting Required/recommended R.H. Myers et al., 2010	g software, such as R or Python. It will of the model estimation procedures.	over both the underlying	g principles of each		
Outcomes CLO 1 understand the CLO 2 identify for a give CLO 3 develop compute involving binary for real data minor equivalent Pypererequisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) A Demonstrate Identify outcome and some unfactory of analytical approblems. Organizational D Demonstrate in dearning outcome and some unfactory of analytical approblems. Organizational Course Type Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Lecture-based course Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Self study Methods Required/recommended R.H. Myers et al., 2010	Topics from: (i) Generalized linear models; (ii) Mixed models; (iii) Kernel and local polynomial regression; selection of smoothing parameters; (iv) Generalized additive models; (v) Hidden Markov model and Bayesian network.				
CLO 2 identify for a given compute involving binary for real data minor equivalent Properties and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Fail Demonstrate to dearning outcomes. Show evidence knowledge to show evidence knowle	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:				
CLO 3 develop computinvolving binary for real data minor equivalent Properties and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Fail Demonstrate to selaming outcoments of analytical and some unfaction of analytical and rooten selaming outcoments of analytical and some unfactorials. Activities Lecture-based course Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Self study Methods Assignments Examination R.H. Myers et al., 2010	pasic characteristic and rationale behind the f	ormulation of each statist	ical model		
involving binary for real data mi or equivalent Properties (and Co-requisites (and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) Fail Demonstrate in of analytical approblems. Organization of analytical of analytical approblems. Organization of analytical approblems. Organization of analytical of analytica	en set of data the most suitable statistical mo				
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2019 - 2020 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) A Demonstrate the learning outcomes and some unfared outcomes. Shoff amiliar situation of analytical approblems. Organise to group and some unfared outcomes. Shoff amiliar situation of analytical approblems. Organise to group and some unfared outcomes. Shoff amiliar situation of analytical approblems. Organise to group and some unfared outcomes. Shoff amiliar situation of analytical approblems. Organise to group and the state of t	CLO 3 develop computational skills of building scoring models for various management and prediction involving binary and count responses; employing the powerful tool of kernel smoothing using for real data mining problems; and analysing data with R packages glm2, lme4, gam, depmix or equivalent Python libraries				
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F) A Demonstrate to learning outcoor to apply know presentational B Demonstrate so learning outcor and some unfa C Demonstrate of outcomes. Show evidence knowledge to show evidence kno	Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3907				
learning outcome to apply known presentational	m Offer in 2020 - 2021 : Y	Examination	Dec May		
learning outcor and some unifa	,				
outcomes. Shr familiar situation D	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.				
Show evidence Rowelded to standard Required/recommended Rowelded to standard Required R	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.				
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities Learning Activities Learning Activities Lecture-based course Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Self study Methods Assignments Examination Required/recommended R.H. Myers et al., 2010	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.				
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Self study Assessment Methods and Weighting Methods Assignments Examination Required/recommended R.H. Myers et al., 2010	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.				
& Learning Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Self study Methods Assignments Examination Required/recommended R.H. Myers et al., 2010					
Tutorials Reading / Self study Assessment Methods and Weighting Assignments Examination Required/recommended R.H. Myers et al., 2010	Details	Details			
Reading / Self study Assessment Methods and Weighting Assignments Examination Required/recommended Reading / Self study Methods					
Assessment Methods and Weighting Assignments Examination Required/recommended R.H. Myers et al., 2010					
Assignments Examination Required/recommended R.H. Myers et al., 2010					
Examination Required/recommended R.H. Myers et al., 2010	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
Required/recommended R.H. Myers et al., 2010	Coursework (assignments and class test(s))	50	CLO 1,2,3		
	One 2-hour written examination	50	CLO 1,2,3		
online materials W. Zucchini & I.L. MacI	R.H. Myers et al., 2010: Generalized Linear Models (2nd ed.), Wiley W. Hardle et al., 2004: Nonparametric and Semi-parametric Models. Springer W. Zucchini & I.L. MacDonald, 2009: Hidden Markov Models for Time Series: An Introduction Using R, CRC Press M. Scutari & J. Denis, 2015: Bayesian Networks: with Examples in R, CRC Press				
Course Website http://moodle.hku.hk	715. bayesian Networks, with Examples in R,	UNU FIESS			

STAT7615	Advanc credits)	ed quantitative risk management and fi	nance (6	Academic Year	2019
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science		Quota	
Course Co-ordinator	Dr Z Zhai	ng, Statistics & Actuarial Science (zhangz08@hk	ru.hk)		
Teachers Involved	(Dr Z Zha	ng, Statistics & Actuarial Science)			
Course Objectives	This course covers statistical methods and models of importance to risk management and finance and links finance theory to market practice via statistical modeling and decision making. Emphases will be put on empirical analyses to address the discrepancy between finance theory and market data.				
Course Contents & Topics	Contents include: Elementary Stochastic Calculus; Basic Monte Carlo and Quasi-Monte Carlo Methods; Variance Reduction Techniques; Simulating the value of options and the value-at-risk for risk management; Review of univariate volatility models; multivariate volatility models; Value-at-risk and expected shortfall; estimation, back testing and stress testing; Extreme value theory for risk management.				
Course Learning	On succe	ssful completion of this course, students should	be able to:		
Outcomes	CLO 1	apply Monte Carlo methods to determine the value	ue of options and othe	er derivative securit	ies
	CLO 2	predict volatility of a set of securities using appro	priate models		
	CLO 3 estimate the value-at-risk under extreme value theory				
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in STAT4608				
Offer in 2019 - 2020	Y 2n	d sem Offer in 2020 - 2021 : Y		Examination	May
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical ab to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familia presentational skills.	ilities and logical thinking,	with evidence of origina	al thought, and ability
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	D				
	Fail	Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowled of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent	lge and skills required for a	ttaining the course lear	

Department of Statistics & Actuarial Science

	problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.			
Course Type	Lecture-based course			
Course Teaching & Learning Activities	Activities Details			No. of Hours
	Lectures			36
	Tutorials			12
	Reading / Self study			100
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping
	Assignments	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3
	Examination	One 2-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3
Required/recommended reading and online materials	McLeish, Don L.: Monte Carlo Simulation & Finance. (Wiley, 2005). Glasserman, Paul: Monte Carlo Methods in Financial Engineering. (Springer, 2003). Danielsson Jon: Financial Risk Forecasting (Willy 2011) McNeil, A. J., Frey, R. & Embrechts, P.: Quantitative Risk Management (Princeton, 2005) Tsay, R.S.: Analysis of Financial Time Series (Wiley, 2010, 3rd edition)			
Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk			

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ACTUARIAL SCIENCE BSc(ActuarSc)

These regulations apply to students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree curriculum to the first year in the academic year 2018-19 and thereafter.

(See also General Regulations and Regulations for First Degree Curricula)

Definitions

AS1¹ For the purpose of these regulations and the syllabuses for the degree of BSc in Actuarial Science, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Course" means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

"Syllabus" means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

"Credits" or "credit-units" means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

Admission to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree

- **AS2** To be eligible for admission to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree, candidates shall:
- (a) comply with the General Regulations;
- (b) comply with the Regulations for First Degree Curricula; and
- (c) satisfy all the requirements of the curriculum in accordance with these regulations and the syllabuses.

Period of study

AS3 The curriculum for the BSc(ActuarSc) degree shall normally require eight semesters of full-time study, extending over not fewer than four academic years, and shall include any assessment to be held during and/or at the end of each semester. Candidates shall not in any case be permitted to extend their studies beyond the maximum period of registration of six academic years.

This regulation should be read in conjunction with UG1 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula.

Selection of courses

AS4 Candidates shall select their courses in accordance with these regulations and the guidelines specified in the syllabuses before the beginning of each semester. Any change to the selection of courses shall be made only during the add/drop period of the semester in which the course begins, and such changes shall not be reflected in the transcript of the candidate. Requests for changes after the designated add/drop period of the semester shall not be considered.

Curriculum requirements and progression in curriculum

AS5

- (a) Candidates shall satisfy the requirements prescribed in UG5 of the Regulations of First Degree Curricula.
- (b) Candidates shall take not fewer than 240 credits, in the manner specified in these regulations and the syllabuses, including 132 credits of the required courses as prescribed in the professional core of the BSc(ActuarSc) degree curriculum.
- (c) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements may be fewer than 24 credits.
- (d) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load of 288 credits for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under AS5(e).
- (e) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load of 432 credits for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.
- (f) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The number of transferred credits will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.
- (g) Candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
 - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
 - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
 - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in AS3, unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty.

Advanced standing

AS6 Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully before admission to the curriculum in accordance with UG2 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula. Credits granted for advanced standing will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate but shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

Assessment

AS7

- (a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.
- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (d) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner: repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessment, or for elective courses, taking another course in lieu and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (e) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and other forms of assessment.

Award of BSc in Actuarial Science Degree

- **AS8** To be eligible for the award of the BSc in Actuarial Science degree, candidates shall have:
- (a) satisfied the requirements in UG5 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula;
- (b) passed not fewer than 240 credits, comprising 132 credits of the required courses as prescribed in the professional core of the BSc(ActuarSc) degree curriculum.

Honours classification

AS9

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the Degree of BSc(ActuarSc) in accordance with the following Graduation GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses, but not including courses approved by the Senate graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction') carrying weightings which are proportionate to their credit values²:

Class of honours	GGPA range
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Graduation GPA and the Board of Examiners for the Degree of BSc(ActuarSc) may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Graduation GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

-

For students in the 2017-18 intake and thereafter who have successfully completed six Common Core courses, the calculation of Graduation GPA is subject to the proviso that either five Common Core course with the highest grades (covering all four Areas of Inquiry), or all six courses will be counted towards Graduation GPA, depending on which generates the higher Graduation GPA.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ACTUARIAL SCIENCE BSc(ActuarSc)

These regulations apply to students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree curriculum to the first year in the academic year 2017-18.

(See also General Regulations and Regulations for First Degree Curricula)

Definitions

AS1¹ For the purpose of these regulations and the syllabuses for the degree of BSc in Actuarial Science, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Course" means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

"Syllabus" means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

"Credits" or "credit-units" means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

Admission to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree

AS2 To be eligible for admission to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree, candidates shall:

- (a) comply with the General Regulations;
- (b) comply with the Regulations for First Degree Curricula; and
- (c) satisfy all the requirements of the curriculum in accordance with these regulations and the syllabuses.

The curriculum for the BSc(ActuarSc) degree shall normally require eight semesters of full-

Period of study

time study, extending over not fewer than four academic years, and shall include any assessment to be held during and/or at the end of each semester. Candidates shall not in any case be permitted to extend their studies beyond the maximum period of registration of six academic years.

This regulation should be read in conjunction with UG1 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula.

Selection of courses

AS4 Candidates shall select their courses in accordance with these regulations and the guidelines specified in the syllabuses before the beginning of each semester. Any change to the selection of courses shall be made only during the add/drop period of the semester in which the course begins, and such changes shall not be reflected in the transcript of the candidate. Requests for changes after the designated add/drop period of the semester shall not be considered.

Curriculum requirements and progression in curriculum

AS₅

- (a) Candidates shall satisfy the requirements prescribed in UG5 of the Regulations of First Degree Curricula.
- (b) Candidates shall take not fewer than 240 credits, in the manner specified in these regulations and the syllabuses, including 138 credits of the required courses as prescribed in the professional core of the BSc(ActuarSc) degree curriculum.
- (c) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements may be fewer than 24 credits.
- (d) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load of 288 credits for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under AS5(e).
- (e) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load of 432 credits for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.
- (f) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The number of transferred credits will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.
- (g) Candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
 - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
 - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
 - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in AS3, unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty.

Advanced standing

AS6 Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully before admission to the curriculum in accordance with UG2 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula. Credits granted for advanced standing will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate but shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

Assessment

AS7

- (a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.
- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (d) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner: repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessment, or for elective courses, taking another course in lieu and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (e) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and other forms of assessment.

Award of BSc in Actuarial Science Degree

- **AS8** To be eligible for the award of the BSc in Actuarial Science degree, candidates shall have:
- (a) satisfied the requirements in UG5 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula;
- (b) passed not fewer than 240 credits, comprising 138 credits of the required courses as prescribed in the professional core of the BSc(ActuarSc) degree curriculum.

Honours classification

AS9

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the Degree of BSc(ActuarSc) in accordance with the following Graduation GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses, but not including courses approved by the Senate graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction') carrying weightings which are proportionate to their credit values²:

Class of honours	<u>GGPA range</u>
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Graduation GPA and the Board of Examiners for the Degree of BSc(ActuarSc) may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Graduation GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

For students in the 2017-18 intake and thereafter who have successfully completed six Common Core courses, the calculation of Graduation GPA is subject to the proviso that either five Common Core course with the highest grades (covering all four Areas of Inquiry), or all six courses will be counted towards Graduation GPA, depending on which generates the higher Graduation GPA.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ACTUARIAL SCIENCE BSc(ActuarSc)

These regulations apply to students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree curriculum to the first year in the academic years 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17.

(See also General Regulations and Regulations for First Degree Curricula)

Definitions

AS1¹ For the purpose of these regulations and the syllabuses for the degree of BSc in Actuarial Science, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Course" means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

"Syllabus" means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

"Credits" or "credit-units" means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

Admission to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree

- **AS2** To be eligible for admission to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree, candidates shall:
- (a) comply with the General Regulations;
- (b) comply with the Regulations for First Degree Curricula; and
- (c) satisfy all the requirements of the curriculum in accordance with these regulations and the syllabuses.

Period of study

AS3 The curriculum for the BSc(ActuarSc) degree shall normally require eight semesters of full-time study, extending over not fewer than four academic years, and shall include any assessment to be held during and/or at the end of each semester. Candidates shall not in any case be permitted to extend their studies beyond the maximum period of registration of six academic years.

Selection of courses

AS4 Candidates shall select their courses in accordance with these regulations and the guidelines specified in the syllabuses before the beginning of each semester. Any change to the selection of courses shall be made only during the add/drop period of the semester in which the course begins, and such changes shall not be reflected in the transcript of the candidate. Requests for changes after the designated add/drop period of the semester shall not be considered.

This regulation should be read in conjunction with UG1 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula.

Curriculum requirements and progression in curriculum

AS5

- (a) Candidates shall satisfy the requirements prescribed in UG5 of the Regulations of First Degree Curricula.
- (b) Candidates shall take not fewer than 240 credits, in the manner specified in these regulations and the syllabuses, including 138 credits of the required courses as prescribed in the professional core of the BSc(ActuarSc) degree curriculum.
- (c) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements may be fewer than 24 credits.
- (d) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load of 288 credits for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under AS5(e).
- (e) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load of 432 credits for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.
- (f) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The number of transferred credits will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.
- (g) Candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
 - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
 - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
 - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in AS3, unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty.

Advanced standing

AS6 Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully before admission to the curriculum in accordance with UG2 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula. Credits granted for advanced standing will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate but shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

Assessment

AS7

- (a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.
- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (d) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner: repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessment, or for elective courses, taking another course in lieu and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (e) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and other forms of assessment.

Award of BSc in Actuarial Science Degree

- **AS8** To be eligible for the award of the BSc in Actuarial Science degree, candidates shall have:
- (a) satisfied the requirements in UG5 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula;
- (b) passed not fewer than 240 credits, comprising 138 credits of the required courses as prescribed in the professional core of the BSc(ActuarSc) degree curriculum.

Honours classification

AS9

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the Degree of BSc(ActuarSc) in accordance with the following Cumulative GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses, but not including courses approved by the Senate graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction') carrying equal weighting:

<u>Class of honours</u>	<u>CGPA range</u>
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Cumulative GPA and the Board of Examiners for the Degree of BSc(ActuarSc) may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Cumulative GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

REGULATIONS FOR FIRST DEGREE CURRICULA

Regulations for First Degree Curricula (for students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the first year in the academic year 2019-20 and thereafter)

(See also General Regulations)

UG1 Definitions:

For the purpose of regulations and syllabuses for all first degree curricula unless otherwise defined —

An 'academic year' comprises two semesters, the first semester to commence in September and end in December, and the second semester to commence in January and end in May/June, on dates as prescribed by the Senate. It includes, normally at the end of each semester, a period during which candidates are assessed. For some curricula, a 'summer semester' may be organized in addition to the normal two semesters. Clinical curricula have extended semesters.

A 'summer semester' normally comprises seven to eight weeks of intensive timetabled teaching and assessment to commence four weeks after the end of the second semester assessment period, and to conclude about one week before the start of the next academic year.

The 'maximum period of registration' is equivalent to a period which is 150% of the curriculum's normative period of study as specified in the degree regulations, provided that where this results in a residual fraction of an academic year, the fractional period shall be extended to one full academic year.

'Degree curriculum' means the entire study requirements for the award of an undergraduate degree.

'Major programme' means the study requirements, including a capstone experience, for a single major area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 72 credits nor more than 96 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Minor programme' means the study requirements for a single minor area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 36 credits nor more than 48 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Professional core' refers to the study requirements, including a capstone experience, prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses for disciplinary studies in degree curricula which are not structured as major/minor programmes for reasons relating to professional qualification and/or accreditation.

'Course' means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Disciplinary elective course' or 'Disciplinary Elective' means any course offered in the same major or minor programme or the professional core which can be taken by candidates to fulfill the curriculum requirements as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Elective course' or 'Elective' means any course offered within the same or another curriculum, other than compulsory courses in the candidate's degree curriculum, that can be

.

¹ These regulations are applicable to candidates admitted from 2019-20 onwards. Reference in these regulations to the powers of the Boards of Faculties shall be applicable to Senate Boards of Studies which administer first degree curricula.

taken by the candidate in order to complete the credit requirements of the degree curriculum.

'Capstone experience' refers to one or more courses within the major programme or professional core which are approved by the Board of the Faculty for the purpose of integrating knowledge and skills acquired, and which are prescribed in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Syllabus' means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

'Prerequisite' means a course or a group of courses which candidates must have completed successfully or a requirement which candidates must have fulfilled before being permitted to take the course in question.

'Corequisite' means a course which candidates must take in conjunction with the course in question.

'Credits' or 'credit-units' means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

'Grade Points' are standardized measurements of candidates' academic achievement in courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the degree curriculum and are expressed as a scale prescribed in these regulations.

'Grade Point Average' is a numerical measure of a candidate's academic achievement over a specified period of time. Each course attempted (including each failed course) is assigned a numerical value, with all courses carrying equal weighting. This numerical value is the product of grade points earned for the course and the credit value of that course. The 'Grade Point Average' is the sum of these numerical values divided by the total number of credits attempted:

$$GPA = \frac{\sum\limits_{i}^{\Sigma} Course \ Grade \ Point \times Course \ Credit \ Value}{\sum\limits_{i}^{\Sigma} Course \ Credit \ Value}$$

(where 'i' stands for all passed and failed courses taken by the student over a specified period)

'Semester Grade Point Average' or 'Semester GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given semester.

'Year Grade Point Average' or 'Year GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given academic year.

'Cumulative Grade Point Average' or 'Cumulative GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) at the time of calculation.

'Graduation Grade Point Average' or 'Graduation GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) at the point of graduation. For students in the 2017-18 intake and thereafter who have successfully completed six Common Core courses, the calculation of Graduation GPA is subject to the proviso that either five Common Core courses with the highest grades (covering all four Areas of Inquiry), or all six courses will be counted towards Graduation GPA, depending on which generates the higher Graduation GPA.

'Assessment' refers to judgment about the quality and extent to which a student has achieved the stated learning objectives or learning outcomes. It includes all types of assessment activities which allow for such a judgment to be made. For the purpose of interpreting the relevant provisions of the Ordinance and the Statutes and where appropriate,

reference to 'examination' or 'examinations' in the Ordinance and the Statutes shall include and cover all forms of 'assessment' and its related processes.

A 'transcript' refers to a transcript of the record of study of a candidate, issued by the Registry of the University.

UG 2 Advanced standing:

Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully before admission to the curriculum. Candidates who are awarded Advanced Standing will not be granted any further credit transfer for those studies for which Advanced Standing has been granted. The amount of credits to be granted for advanced standing shall be determined by the Board of the Faculty, in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) at least half the number of credits of the degree curriculum normally required for award of the degree shall be accumulated through study at this University or from transfer of credits for courses completed at other institutions in accordance with Regulation UG 4(d); and
- (b) in accordance with Statute III.5 and notwithstanding the granting of advanced and/or transfer credits, a minimum of two semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for the award of a first degree, other than a degree in medicine or surgery, and a minimum of four semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for a first degree in medicine or surgery.

Credits granted for advanced standing shall not normally be included in the calculation of the GPA unless permitted by the Board of the Faculty but will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate.

UG 3 Period of study:

The period of study of the curriculum shall be specified in the regulations governing the degree. To be eligible for award of the degree, a candidate shall fulfill all curriculum requirements within the maximum period of registration, unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty.

UG 4 Progression in curriculum:

- (a) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements is fewer than 24 credits.
- (b) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under UG4(c).
- (c) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.
- (d) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The

number of transferred credits may be recorded in the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.

- (e) Unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty, candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
 - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
 - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
 - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in the regulations of the degree.

UG 5 Requirements for graduation:

To be eligible for admission to the degree, candidates shall fulfill the following requirements in addition to the requirements prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses governing the degree curriculum within the maximum period of registration:

- (a) successful completion of 12 credits in English language enhancement, including 6 credits in Core University English² and 6 credits in an English in the Discipline course³;
- (b) successful completion of 6 credits in Chinese language enhancement⁴;
- (c) unless otherwise prescribed in the curriculum regulations and syllabuses, successful completion of 36 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, comprising at least one and not more than two courses from each Area of Inquiry⁵ with not more than 24 credits of course being selected within one academic year except where candidates are required to make up for failed credits; and
- (d) successful completion of a capstone experience as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

UG 6 Exemption:

Candidates may be exempted, with or without special conditions attached, from any of the requirements in UG 5 by the Senate in exceptional circumstances. Candidates who are so

² Candidates who have achieved Level 5** in English Language in the Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Examination, or equivalent, may at the discretion of the Faculty be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.

³ (a) To satisfy the English in the Discipline (ED) requirement, candidates who have passed the ED course for a Major but subsequently change that Major are required to pass the ED course for the new Major, or either of the double Majors finally declared upon graduation irrespective of whether the second Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.

⁽b) Candidates declaring double Majors can, if they fail in the ED course for one of the Majors, either (i) re-take and successfully complete that failed ED course, or (ii) successfully complete the ED course for the other Major, irrespective of whether the Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.

⁽c) Candidates who undertake studies in double Majors or double degrees are not required to take a second ED course but may be advised by the Faculty to do so.

⁴ Candidates who have not studied Chinese language during their secondary education may be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.

⁵ Candidates registered for dual degree studies are required to successfully complete 24 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, selecting one course from each Area of Inquiry, within the curriculum of the first degree, as appropriate.

exempted must replace the number of exempted credits with courses of the same credit value.

UG 7 Assessment:

(a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.

- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates suspended under Statute XXXI shall not be allowed to take, present themselves for, and participate in any assessments during the period of suspension, unless otherwise permitted by the Senate.
- (d) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (e) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner as prescribed in the curriculum regulations:
 - (i) undergoing re-assessment/re-examination in the failed course to be held no later than the end of the following semester (not including the summer semester); or
 - (ii) re-submitting failed coursework, without having to repeat the same course of instruction; or
 - (iii) repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessments; or
 - (iv) for elective courses, taking another course *in lieu* and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (f) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and all other forms of assessment.

UG 8 Grading system:

(a) The grades, their standards and the grade points for assessment shall be as follows⁶:

Grade		Standard	Grade Point
A+	1		4.3
A	}	Excellent	4.0
A-	J		3.7
B+)		3.3
В	}	Good	3.0
B-	J		2.7
C+)		2.3
C	}	Satisfactory	2.0
C-	J	•	1.7
D+	l	Pass	1.3
D	ſ	rass	1.0
F		Fail	0

⁶ UG 8 is not applicable to the respective Professional Core of the BDS and MBBS curricula.

(b) Special permission may be given by Senate for courses in individual curricula to be graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction'. Such courses will not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

UG 9 Honours classifications:

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions⁷: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the degree in accordance with the following Graduate GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses) carrying equal weighting which are proportionate to their credit values⁸:

Class of honours	<u>GGPA range</u>
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Graduation GPA and the Board of Examiners for the degree may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Graduation GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

⁷ UG 9 is not applicable to the BChinMed, BDS and MBBS curricula.

⁸ For students in the 2017-18 intake and thereafter who have successfully completed six Common Core courses, the calculation of Graduation GPA is subject to the proviso that either five Common Core course with the highest grades (covering all four Areas of Inquiry), or all six courses will be counted towards Graduation GPA, depending on which generates the higher Graduation GPA.

REGULATIONS FOR FIRST DEGREE CURRICULA

Regulations for First Degree Curricula (for students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the first year in the academic year 2018-19, and students admitted directly to the second year in the academic year 2019-20)

(See also General Regulations)

UG1 Definitions:

For the purpose of regulations and syllabuses for all first degree curricula unless otherwise defined —

An 'academic year' comprises two semesters, the first semester to commence in September and end in December, and the second semester to commence in January and end in May/June, on dates as prescribed by the Senate. It includes, normally at the end of each semester, a period during which candidates are assessed. For some curricula, a 'summer semester' may be organized in addition to the normal two semesters. Clinical curricula have extended semesters.

A 'summer semester' normally comprises seven to eight weeks of intensive timetabled teaching and assessment to commence four weeks after the end of the second semester assessment period, and to conclude about one week before the start of the next academic year.

The 'maximum period of registration' is equivalent to a period which is 150% of the curriculum's normative period of study as specified in the degree regulations, provided that where this results in a residual fraction of an academic year, the fractional period shall be extended to one full academic year.

'Degree curriculum' means the entire study requirements for the award of an undergraduate degree.

'Major programme' means the study requirements, including a capstone experience, for a single major area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 72 credits nor more than 96 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Minor programme' means the study requirements for a single minor area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 36 credits nor more than 48 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Professional core' refers to the study requirements, including a capstone experience, prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses for disciplinary studies in degree curricula which are not structured as major/minor programmes for reasons relating to professional qualification and/or accreditation.

'Course' means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Disciplinary elective course' or 'Disciplinary Elective' means any course offered in the same major or minor programme or the professional core which can be taken by candidates to fulfill the curriculum requirements as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Elective course' or 'Elective' means any course offered within the same or another curriculum, other than compulsory courses in the candidate's degree curriculum, that can be

_

¹ These regulations are applicable to candidates admitted from 2018-19 onwards. Reference in these regulations to the powers of the Boards of Faculties shall be applicable to Senate Boards of Studies which administer first degree curricula.

taken by the candidate in order to complete the credit requirements of the degree curriculum.

'Capstone experience' refers to one or more courses within the major programme or professional core which are approved by the Board of the Faculty for the purpose of integrating knowledge and skills acquired, and which are prescribed in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Syllabus' means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

'Prerequisite' means a course or a group of courses which candidates must have completed successfully or a requirement which candidates must have fulfilled before being permitted to take the course in question.

'Corequisite' means a course which candidates must take in conjunction with the course in question.

'Credits' or 'credit-units' means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

'Grade Points' are standardized measurements of candidates' academic achievement in courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the degree curriculum and are expressed as a scale prescribed in these regulations.

'Grade Point Average' is a numerical measure of a candidate's academic achievement over a specified period of time. Each course attempted (including each failed course) is assigned a numerical value, with all courses carrying equal weighting. This numerical value is the product of grade points earned for the course and the credit value of that course. The 'Grade Point Average' is the sum of these numerical values divided by the total number of credits attempted:

$$GPA = \frac{\sum\limits_{i}^{\Sigma} Course \ Grade \ Point \times Course \ Credit \ Value}{\sum\limits_{i}^{\Sigma} Course \ Credit \ Value}$$

(where 'i' stands for all passed and failed courses taken by the student over a specified period)

'Semester Grade Point Average' or 'Semester GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given semester.

'Year Grade Point Average' or 'Year GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given academic year.

'Cumulative Grade Point Average' or 'Cumulative GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) at the time of calculation.

'Graduation Grade Point Average' or 'Graduation GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) at the point of graduation. For students in the 2017-18 intake and thereafter who have successfully completed six Common Core courses, the calculation of Graduation GPA is subject to the proviso that either five Common Core courses with the highest grades (covering all four Areas of Inquiry), or all six courses will be counted towards Graduation GPA, depending on which generates the higher Graduation GPA.

'Assessment' refers to judgment about the quality and extent to which a student has achieved the stated learning objectives or learning outcomes. It includes all types of assessment activities which allow for such a judgment to be made. For the purpose of interpreting the relevant provisions of the Ordinance and the Statutes and where appropriate,

reference to 'examination' or 'examinations' in the Ordinance and the Statutes shall include and cover all forms of 'assessment' and its related processes.

A 'transcript' refers to a transcript of the record of study of a candidate, issued by the Registry of the University.

UG 2 Advanced standing:

Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully before admission to the curriculum. Candidates who are awarded Advanced Standing will not be granted any further credit transfer for those studies for which Advanced Standing has been granted. The amount of credits to be granted for advanced standing shall be determined by the Board of the Faculty, in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) at least half the number of credits of the degree curriculum normally required for award of the degree shall be accumulated through study at this University or from transfer of credits for courses completed at other institutions in accordance with Regulation UG 4(d); and
- (b) in accordance with Statute III.5 and notwithstanding the granting of advanced and/or transfer credits, a minimum of two semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for the award of a first degree, other than a degree in medicine or surgery, and a minimum of four semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for a first degree in medicine or surgery.

Credits granted for advanced standing shall not normally be included in the calculation of the GPA unless permitted by the Board of the Faculty but will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate.

UG 3 Period of study:

The period of study of the curriculum shall be specified in the regulations governing the degree. To be eligible for award of the degree, a candidate shall fulfill all curriculum requirements within the maximum period of registration, unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty.

UG 4 Progression in curriculum:

- (a) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements is fewer than 24 credits.
- (b) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under UG4(c).
- (c) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.
- (d) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The

number of transferred credits may be recorded in the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.

- (e) Unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty, candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
 - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
 - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
 - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in the regulations of the degree.

UG 5 Requirements for graduation:

To be eligible for admission to the degree, candidates shall fulfill the following requirements in addition to the requirements prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses governing the degree curriculum within the maximum period of registration:

- (a) successful completion of 12 credits in English language enhancement, including 6 credits in Core University English² and 6 credits in an English in the Discipline course³;
- (b) successful completion of 6 credits in Chinese language enhancement⁴;
- (c) successful completion of 36 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, comprising at least one and not more than two courses from each Area of Inquiry⁵ with not more than 24 credits of course being selected within one academic year except where candidates are required to make up for failed credits; and
- (d) successful completion of a capstone experience as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

UG 6 Exemption:

_

Candidates may be exempted, with or without special conditions attached, from any of the requirements in UG 5 by the Senate in exceptional circumstances. Candidates who are so exempted must replace the number of exempted credits with courses of the same credit value.

² Candidates who have achieved Level 5** in English Language in the Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Examination, or equivalent, may at the discretion of the Faculty be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.

³ (a) To satisfy the English in the Discipline (ED) requirement, candidates who have passed the ED course for a Major but subsequently change that Major are required to pass the ED course for the new Major, or either of the double Majors finally declared upon graduation irrespective of whether the second Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.

⁽b) Candidates declaring double Majors can, if they fail in the ED course for one of the Majors, either (i) re-take and successfully complete that failed ED course, or (ii) successfully complete the ED course for the other Major, irrespective of whether the Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.

⁽c) Candidates who undertake studies in double Majors or double degrees are not required to take a second ED course but may be advised by the Faculty to do so.

⁴ Candidates who have not studied Chinese language during their secondary education may be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.

⁵ Candidates registered for dual degree studies are required to successfully complete 24 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, selecting one course from each Area of Inquiry, within the curriculum of the first degree, as appropriate.

UG7 Assessment:

- (a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.
- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates suspended under Statute XXXI shall not be allowed to take, present themselves for, and participate in any assessments during the period of suspension, unless otherwise permitted by the Senate.
- (d) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (e) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner as prescribed in the curriculum regulations:
 - (i) undergoing re-assessment/re-examination in the failed course to be held no later than the end of the following semester (not including the summer semester); or
 - (ii) re-submitting failed coursework, without having to repeat the same course of instruction; or
 - (iii) repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessments; or
 - (iv) for elective courses, taking another course *in lieu* and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (f) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and all other forms of assessment.

UG 8 Grading system:

(a) The grades, their standards and the grade points for assessment shall be as follows⁶:

Grade		Standard	Grade Point
A+	1		4.3
A	}	Excellent	4.0
A-	J		3.7
B+)		3.3
В	}	Good	3.0
B-	J		2.7
C+	1		2.3
C	}	Satisfactory	2.0
C-	J	•	1.7
D+	l	Pass	1.3
D	ſ	rass	1.0
F		Fail	0

(b) Special permission may be given by Senate for courses in individual curricula to be

⁶ UG 8 is not applicable to the respective Professional Core of the BDS and MBBS curricula.

graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction'. Such courses will not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

UG9 Honours classifications:

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions⁷: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the degree in accordance with the following Graduate GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses) carrying equal weighting which are proportionate to their credit values⁸:

<u>Class of honours</u>	<u>GGPA range</u>
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Graduation GPA and the Board of Examiners for the degree may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Graduation GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

⁷ UG 9 is not applicable to the BChinMed, BDS and MBBS curricula.

⁸ For students in the 2017-18 intake and thereafter who have successfully completed six Common Core courses, the calculation of Graduation GPA is subject to the proviso that either five Common Core course with the highest grades (covering all four Areas of Inquiry), or all six courses will be counted towards Graduation GPA, depending on which generates the higher Graduation GPA.

REGULATIONS FOR FIRST DEGREE CURRICULA

Regulations for First Degree Curricula (for students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the first year in the academic year 2017-18, students admitted directed to the second year in the academic year 2018-19 and students admitted directly to the third year in the academic year 2019-20)

(See also General Regulations)

UG1 Definitions:

For the purpose of regulations and syllabuses for all first degree curricula unless otherwise defined —

An 'academic year' comprises two semesters, the first semester to commence in September and end in December, and the second semester to commence in January and end in May/June, on dates as prescribed by the Senate. It includes, normally at the end of each semester, a period during which candidates are assessed. For some curricula, a 'summer semester' may be organized in addition to the normal two semesters. Clinical curricula have extended semesters.

A 'summer semester' normally comprises seven to eight weeks of intensive timetabled teaching and assessment to commence four weeks after the end of the second semester assessment period, and to conclude about one week before the start of the next academic year.

The 'maximum period of registration' is equivalent to a period which is 150% of the curriculum's normative period of study as specified in the degree regulations, provided that where this results in a residual fraction of an academic year, the fractional period shall be extended to one full academic year.

'Degree curriculum' means the entire study requirements for the award of an undergraduate degree.

'Major programme' means the study requirements, including a capstone experience, for a single major area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 72 credits nor more than 96 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Minor programme' means the study requirements for a single minor area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 36 credits nor more than 48 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Professional core' refers to the study requirements, including a capstone experience, prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses for disciplinary studies in degree curricula which are not structured as major/minor programmes for reasons relating to professional qualification and/or accreditation.

'Course' means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Disciplinary elective course' or 'Disciplinary Elective' means any course offered in the same major or minor programme or the professional core which can be taken by candidates to fulfill the curriculum requirements as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

_

¹ These regulations are applicable to candidates admitted from 2017-18 onwards. Reference in these regulations to the powers of the Boards of Faculties shall be applicable to Senate Boards of Studies which administer first degree curricula.

'Elective course' or 'Elective' means any course offered within the same or another curriculum, other than compulsory courses in the candidate's degree curriculum, that can be taken by the candidate in order to complete the credit requirements of the degree curriculum.

'Capstone experience' refers to one or more courses within the major programme or professional core which are approved by the Board of the Faculty for the purpose of integrating knowledge and skills acquired, and which are prescribed in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Syllabus' means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

'Prerequisite' means a course or a group of courses which candidates must have completed successfully or a requirement which candidates must have fulfilled before being permitted to take the course in question.

'Corequisite' means a course which candidates must take in conjunction with the course in question.

'Credits' or 'credit-units' means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

'Grade Points' are standardized measurements of candidates' academic achievement in courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the degree curriculum and are expressed as a scale prescribed in these regulations.

'Grade Point Average' is a numerical measure of a candidate's academic achievement over a specified period of time. Each course attempted (including each failed course) is assigned a numerical value, with all courses carrying equal weighting. This numerical value is the product of grade points earned for the course and the credit value of that course. The 'Grade Point Average' is the sum of these numerical values divided by the total number of credits attempted:

$$GPA = \frac{\sum\limits_{i}^{\sum} Course\ Grade\ Point \times Course\ Credit\ Value}{\sum\limits_{i}^{\sum} Course\ Credit\ Value}$$

(where 'i' stands for all passed and failed courses taken by the student over a specified period)

'Semester Grade Point Average' or 'Semester GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given semester.

'Year Grade Point Average' or 'Year GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given academic year.

'Cumulative Grade Point Average' or 'Cumulative GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) at the time of calculation.

'Graduation Grade Point Average' or 'Graduation GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) at the point of graduation. For students in the 2017-18 intake and thereafter who have successfully completed six Common Core courses, the calculation of Graduation GPA is subject to the proviso that either five Common Core courses with the highest grades (covering all four Areas of Inquiry), or all six courses will be counted towards Graduation GPA, depending on which generates the higher Graduation GPA.

'Assessment' refers to judgment about the quality and extent to which a student has achieved the stated learning objectives or learning outcomes. It includes all types of

assessment activities which allow for such a judgment to be made. For the purpose of interpreting the relevant provisions of the Ordinance and the Statutes and where appropriate, reference to 'examination' or 'examinations' in the Ordinance and the Statutes shall include and cover all forms of 'assessment' and its related processes.

A 'transcript' refers to a transcript of the record of study of a candidate, issued by the Registry of the University.

UG 2 Advanced standing:

Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully before admission to the curriculum. Candidates who are awarded Advanced Standing will not be granted any further credit transfer for those studies for which Advanced Standing has been granted. The amount of credits to be granted for advanced standing shall be determined by the Board of the Faculty, in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) at least half the number of credits of the degree curriculum normally required for award of the degree shall be accumulated through study at this University or from transfer of credits for courses completed at other institutions in accordance with Regulation UG 4(d); and
- (b) in accordance with Statute III.5 and notwithstanding the granting of advanced and/or transfer credits, a minimum of two semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for the award of a first degree, other than a degree in medicine or surgery, and a minimum of four semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for a first degree in medicine or surgery.

Credits granted for advanced standing shall not normally be included in the calculation of the GPA unless permitted by the Board of the Faculty but will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate.

UG 3 Period of study:

The period of study of the curriculum shall be specified in the regulations governing the degree. To be eligible for award of the degree, a candidate shall fulfill all curriculum requirements within the maximum period of registration, unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty.

UG 4 Progression in curriculum:

- (a) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements is fewer than 24 credits.
- (b) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under UG4(c).
- (c) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.

- (d) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The number of transferred credits may be recorded in the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.
- (e) Unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty, candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
 - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
 - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
 - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in the regulations of the degree.

UG 5 Requirements for graduation:

To be eligible for admission to the degree, candidates shall fulfill the following requirements in addition to the requirements prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses governing the degree curriculum within the maximum period of registration:

- (a) successful completion of 12 credits in English language enhancement, including 6 credits in Core University English² and 6 credits in an English in the Discipline course³;
- (b) successful completion of 6 credits in Chinese language enhancement⁴;
- (c) successful completion of 36 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, comprising at least one and not more than two courses from each Area of Inquiry⁵ with not more than 24 credits of course being selected within one academic year except where candidates are required to make up for failed credits; and
- (d) successful completion of a capstone experience as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

UG 6 Exemption:

Candidates may be exempted, with or without special conditions attached, from any of the

² Candidates who have achieved Level 5** in English Language in the Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary

Education Examination, or equivalent, may at the discretion of the Faculty be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.

3 (a) To satisfy the English in the Discipline (ED) requirement, candidates who have passed the ED course for a Major but subsequently change that Major are required to pass the ED course for the new Major or

a Major but subsequently change that Major are required to pass the ED course for either of the double Majors finally declared upon graduation irrespective of whether the second Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.

⁽b) Candidates declaring double Majors can, if they fail in the ED course for one of the Majors, either (i) re-take and successfully complete that failed ED course, or (ii) successfully complete the ED course for the other Major, irrespective of whether the Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.

⁽c) Candidates who undertake studies in double Majors or double degrees are not required to take a second ED course but may be advised by the Faculty to do so.

⁴ Candidates who have not studied Chinese language during their secondary education may be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.

⁵ Candidates registered for dual degree studies are required to successfully complete 24 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, selecting one course from each Area of Inquiry, within the curriculum of the first degree, as appropriate.

requirements in UG 5 by the Senate in exceptional circumstances. Candidates who are so exempted must replace the number of exempted credits with courses of the same credit value.

UG7 Assessment:

- (a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.
- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates suspended under Statute XXXI shall not be allowed to take, present themselves for, and participate in any assessments during the period of suspension, unless otherwise permitted by the Senate.
- (d) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (e) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner as prescribed in the curriculum regulations:
 - (i) undergoing re-assessment/re-examination in the failed course to be held no later than the end of the following semester (not including the summer semester); or
 - (ii) re-submitting failed coursework, without having to repeat the same course of instruction; or
 - (iii) repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessments; or
 - (iv) for elective courses, taking another course in lieu and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (f) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and all other forms of assessment.

UG 8 Grading system:

(a) The grades, their standards and the grade points for assessment shall be as follows⁶:

Grade		Standard	Grade Point
A+	1		4.3
A	}	Excellent	4.0
A-	J		3.7
B+	1		3.3
В	}	Good	3.0
В-	J		2.7
C+	1		2.3
C	}	Satisfactory	2.0
C-	J	•	1.7
D+	l	Pass	1.3
D	ſ	T 488	1.0
F		Fail	0

⁶ UG 8 is not applicable to the respective Professional Core of the BDS and MBBS curricula.

(b) Special permission may be given by Senate for courses in individual curricula to be graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction'. Such courses will not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

UG9 Honours classifications:

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions⁷: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the degree in accordance with the following Graduate GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses) carrying equal weighting which are proportionate to their credit values⁸:

<u>Class of honours</u>	GGPA range
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Graduation GPA and the Board of Examiners for the degree may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Graduation GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

⁷ UG 9 is not applicable to the BChinMed, BDS and MBBS curricula.

⁸ For students in the 2017-18 intake and thereafter who have successfully completed six Common Core courses, the calculation of Graduation GPA is subject to the proviso that either five Common Core course with the highest grades (covering all four Areas of Inquiry), or all six courses will be counted towards Graduation GPA, depending on which generates the higher Graduation GPA.

REGULATIONS FOR FIRST DEGREE CURRICULA¹

Regulations for First Degree Curricula (for students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the first year in the academic years in 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17, students admitted directed to the second year in the academic year 2017-18, and students admitted directed to the third year in the academic years 2016-17, 2017-18 and 2018-19)

(See also General Regulations)

UG 1 Definitions:

For the purpose of regulations and syllabuses for all first degree curricula unless otherwise defined —

An 'academic year' comprises two semesters, the first semester to commence in September and end in December, and the second semester to commence in January and end in May/June, on dates as prescribed by the Senate. It includes, normally at the end of each semester, a period during which candidates are assessed. For some curricula, a 'summer semester' may be organized in addition to the normal two semesters. Clinical curricula have extended semesters.

A 'summer semester' normally comprises seven to eight weeks of intensive timetabled teaching and assessment to commence four weeks after the end of the second semester assessment period, and to conclude about one week before the start of the next academic year.

The 'maximum period of registration' is equivalent to a period which is 150% of the curriculum's normative period of study as specified in the degree regulations, provided that where this results in a residual fraction of an academic year, the fractional period shall be extended to one full academic year.

'Degree curriculum' means the entire study requirements for the award of an undergraduate degree.

'Major programme' means the study requirements, including a capstone experience, for a single major area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 72 credits nor more than 96 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Minor programme' means the study requirements for a single minor area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 36 credits nor more than 48 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Professional core' refers to the study requirements, including a capstone experience, prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses for disciplinary studies in degree curricula which are not structured as major/minor programmes for reasons relating to professional qualification and/or accreditation.

¹ These regulations are applicable to candidates admitted from 2016-17 onwards to the first year of first degree curricula under the 4-year '2012 curriculum', the 2-year curriculum in respect of the BSc(IM), the 5-year curriculum in respect of the BA&BEd(LangEd), BEd&BSc, BEd&BSocSc, BSc(Sp&HearSc), and BNurs, and the 6-year curriculum in respect of the BChinMed, BDS and MBBS. Reference in these regulations to the powers of the Boards of Faculties shall be applicable to Senate Boards of Studies which administer first degree curricula.

⁽The Regulations for First Degree Curricula applicable to cohorts admitted in 2012-13 and 2013-14 under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' can be found in the Calendar for 2013-14, and in the Calendar for 2014-15 for the cohorts admitted in 2014-15 and 2015-16.)

'Course' means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Disciplinary elective course' or 'Disciplinary Elective' means any course offered in the same major or minor programme or the professional core which can be taken by candidates to fulfill the curriculum requirements as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Elective course' or 'Elective' means any course offered within the same or another curriculum, other than compulsory courses in the candidate's degree curriculum, that can be taken by the candidate in order to complete the credit requirements of the degree curriculum.

'Capstone experience' refers to one or more courses within the major programme or professional core which are approved by the Board of the Faculty for the purpose of integrating knowledge and skills acquired, and which are prescribed in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Syllabus' means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

'Prerequisite' means a course or a group of courses which candidates must have completed successfully or a requirement which candidates must have fulfilled before being permitted to take the course in question.

'Corequisite' means a course which candidates must take in conjunction with the course in question.

'Credits' or 'credit-units' means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

'Grade Points' are standardized measurements of candidates' academic achievement in courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the degree curriculum and are expressed as a scale prescribed in these regulations.

'Grade Point Average' is a numerical measure of a candidate's academic achievement over a specified period of time. Each course attempted (including each failed course) is assigned a numerical value, with all courses carrying equal weighting. This numerical value is the product of grade points earned for the course and the credit value of that course. The 'Grade Point Average' is the sum of these numerical values divided by the total number of credits attempted:

$$GPA = \frac{\sum\limits_{i}^{\Sigma} Course\ Grade\ Point \times Course\ Credit\ Value}{\sum\limits_{i}^{\Sigma} Course\ Credit\ Value}$$

(where 'i' stands for all passed and failed courses taken by the student over a specified period)

'Semester Grade Point Average' or 'Semester GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given semester.

'Year Grade Point Average' or 'Year GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given academic year.

'Cumulative Grade Point Average' or 'Cumulative GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) at the time of calculation.

'Assessment' refers to judgment about the quality and extent to which a student has achieved the stated learning objectives or learning outcomes. It includes all types of assessment activities which allow for such a judgment to be made. For the purpose of interpreting the relevant provisions of the Ordinance and the Statutes and where appropriate,

reference to 'examination' or 'examinations' in the Ordinance and the Statutes shall include and cover all forms of 'assessment' and its related processes.

A 'transcript' refers to a transcript of the record of study of a candidate, issued by the Registry of the University.

UG 2 Advanced standing:

Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully before admission to the curriculum. Candidates who are awarded Advanced Standing will not be granted any further credit transfer for those studies for which Advanced Standing has been granted. The amount of credits to be granted for advanced standing shall be determined by the Board of the Faculty, in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) at least half the number of credits of the degree curriculum normally required for award of the degree shall be accumulated through study at this University or from transfer of credits for courses completed at other institutions in accordance with Regulation UG 4(d); and
- (b) in accordance with Statute III.5 and notwithstanding the granting of advanced and/or transfer credits, a minimum of two semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for the award of a first degree, other than a degree in medicine or surgery, and a minimum of four semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for a first degree in medicine or surgery.

Credits granted for advanced standing shall not normally be included in the calculation of the GPA unless permitted by the Board of the Faculty but will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate.

UG 3 Period of study:

The period of study of the curriculum shall be specified in the regulations governing the degree. To be eligible for award of the degree, a candidate shall fulfill all curriculum requirements within the maximum period of registration, unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty.

UG 4 Progression in curriculum:

- (a) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements is fewer than 24 credits.
- (b) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under UG4(c).
- (c) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.
- (d) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The

number of transferred credits may be recorded in the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.

- (e) Unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty, candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
 - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
 - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
 - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in the regulations of the degree.

UG 5 Requirements for graduation:

To be eligible for admission to the degree, candidates shall fulfill the following requirements in addition to the requirements prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses governing the degree curriculum within the maximum period of registration:

- (a) successful completion of 12 credits in English language enhancement, including 6 credits in Core University English² and 6 credits in an English in the Discipline course³;
- (b) successful completion of 6 credits in Chinese language enhancement⁴;
- (c) successful completion of 36 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, comprising at least one and not more than two courses from each Area of Inquiry⁵ with not more than 24 credits of course being selected within one academic year except where candidates are required to make up for failed credits; and
- (d) successful completion of a capstone experience as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

UG 6 Exemption:

Candidates may be exempted, with or without special conditions attached, from any of the

² Candidates who have achieved Level 5** in English Language in the Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Examination, or equivalent, may at the discretion of the Faculty be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.

- 3 (a) To satisfy the English in the Discipline (ED) requirement, candidates who have passed the ED course for a Major but subsequently change that Major are required to pass the ED course for the new Major, or either of the double Majors finally declared upon graduation irrespective of whether the second Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.
 - (b) Candidates declaring double Majors can, if they fail in the ED course for one of the Majors, either (i) re-take and successfully complete that failed ED course, or (ii) successfully complete the ED course for the other Major, irrespective of whether the Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.
- (c) Candidates who undertake studies in double Majors or double degrees are not required to take a second ED course but may be advised by the Faculty to do so.

⁴ Candidates who have not studied Chinese language during their secondary education may be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.

⁵ Candidates registered for double degree studies are required to successfully complete 24 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, selecting one course from each Area of Inquiry, within the curriculum of the first degree, as appropriate.

requirements in UG 5 by the Senate in exceptional circumstances. Candidates who are so exempted must replace the number of exempted credits with courses of the same credit value.

UG7 Assessment:

- (a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.
- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates suspended under Statute XXXI shall not be allowed to take, present themselves for, and participate in any assessments during the period of suspension, unless otherwise permitted by the Senate.
- (d) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (e) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner as prescribed in the curriculum regulations:
 - (i) undergoing re-assessment/re-examination in the failed course to be held no later than the end of the following semester (not including the summer semester); or
 - (ii) re-submitting failed coursework, without having to repeat the same course of instruction; or
 - (iii) repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessments; or
 - (iv) for elective courses, taking another course in lieu and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (f) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and all other forms of assessment.

UG 8 Grading system:

(a) The grades, their standards and the grade points for assessment shall be as follows⁶:

Grade		Standard	Grade Point
A+	1		4.3
A	}	Excellent	4.0
A-	J		3.7
B+	1		3.3
В	}	Good	3.0
B-	J		2.7
C+	1		2.3
C	}	Satisfactory	2.0
C-	J		1.7
D+	l	Pass	1.3
D	ſ	rass	1.0
F		Fail	0

⁶ UG 8 is not applicable to the respective Professional Core of the BDS and MBBS curricula.

(b) Special permission may be given by Senate for courses in individual curricula to be graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction'. Such courses will not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

UG9 Honours classifications:

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions⁷: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the degree in accordance with the following Cumulative GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses) carrying equal weighting:

Class of honours	CGPA range
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Cumulative GPA and the Board of Examiners for the degree may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Cumulative GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

_

⁷ UG 9 is not applicable to the BChinMed, BDS and MBBS curricula.

REGULATIONS FOR FIRST DEGREE CURRICULA

Regulations for First Degree Curricula (for students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the first year in the academic years 2012-13 and 2013-14, and students admitted directly to the third year in 2014-15 and 2015-16)

(See also General Regulations)

UG 1 Definitions:

For the purpose of regulations and syllabuses for all first degree curricula unless otherwise defined —

An 'academic year' comprises two semesters, the first semester to commence in September and end in December, and the second semester to commence in January and end in May/June, on dates as prescribed by the Senate. It includes, normally at the end of each semester, a period during which candidates are assessed. For some curricula, a 'summer semester' may be organized in addition to the normal two semesters. Clinical curricula have extended semesters.

A 'summer semester' normally comprises seven to eight weeks of intensive timetabled teaching and assessment to commence four weeks after the end of the second semester assessment period, and to conclude about one week before the start of the next academic year.

The 'maximum period of registration' is equivalent to a period which is 150% of the curriculum's normative period of study as specified in the degree regulations, provided that where this results in a residual fraction of an academic year, the fractional period shall be extended to one full academic year.

'Degree curriculum' means the entire study requirements for the award of an undergraduate degree.

'Major programme' means the study requirements, including a capstone experience, for a single major area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 72 credits nor more than 96 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Minor programme' means the study requirements for a single minor area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 36 credits nor more than 48 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Professional core' refers to the study requirements, including a capstone experience, prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses for disciplinary studies in degree curricula which are not structured as major/minor programmes for reasons relating to professional qualification and/or accreditation.

¹ These regulations are applicable to candidates admitted from 2016-17 onwards to the first year of first degree curricula under the 4-year '2012 curriculum', the 2-year curriculum in respect of the BSc(IM), the 5-year curriculum in respect of the BA&BEd(LangEd), BEd&BSc, BEd&BSocSc, BSc(Sp&HearSc), and BNurs, and the 6-year curriculum in respect of the BChinMed, BDS and MBBS. Reference in these regulations to the powers of the Boards of Faculties shall be applicable to Senate Boards of Studies which administer first degree curricula.

⁽The Regulations for First Degree Curricula applicable to cohorts admitted in 2012-13 and 2013-14 under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' can be found in the Calendar for 2013-14, and in the Calendar for 2014-15 for the cohorts admitted in 2014-15 and 2015-16.)

'Course' means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Disciplinary elective course' or 'Disciplinary Elective' means any course offered in the same major or minor programme or the professional core which can be taken by candidates to fulfill the curriculum requirements as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Elective course' or 'Elective' means any course offered within the same or another curriculum, other than compulsory courses in the candidate's degree curriculum, that can be taken by the candidate in order to complete the credit requirements of the degree curriculum.

'Capstone experience' refers to one or more courses within the major programme or professional core which are approved by the Board of the Faculty for the purpose of integrating knowledge and skills acquired, and which are prescribed in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Syllabus' means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

'Prerequisite' means a course or a group of courses which candidates must have completed successfully or a requirement which candidates must have fulfilled before being permitted to take the course in question.

'Corequisite' means a course which candidates must take in conjunction with the course in question.

'Credits' or 'credit-units' means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

'Grade Points' are standardized measurements of candidates' academic achievement in courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the degree curriculum and are expressed as a scale prescribed in these regulations.

'Grade Point Average' is a numerical measure of a candidate's academic achievement over a specified period of time. Each course attempted (including each failed course) is assigned a numerical value, with all courses carrying equal weighting. This numerical value is the product of grade points earned for the course and the credit value of that course. The 'Grade Point Average' is the sum of these numerical values divided by the total number of credits attempted:

$$GPA = \frac{\sum\limits_{i}^{\Sigma} Course \ Grade \ Point \times Course \ Credit \ Value}{\sum\limits_{i}^{\Sigma} Course \ Credit \ Value}$$

(where 'i' stands for all passed and failed courses taken by the student over a specified period)

'Semester Grade Point Average' or 'Semester GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given semester.

'Year Grade Point Average' or 'Year GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given academic year.

'Cumulative Grade Point Average' or 'Cumulative GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) at the time of calculation.

'Assessment' refers to judgment about the quality and extent to which a student has achieved the stated learning objectives or learning outcomes. It includes all types of assessment activities which allow for such a judgment to be made. For the purpose of interpreting the relevant provisions of the Ordinance and the Statutes and where appropriate,

reference to 'examination' or 'examinations' in the Ordinance and the Statutes shall include and cover all forms of 'assessment' and its related processes.

A 'transcript' refers to a transcript of the record of study of a candidate, issued by the Registry of the University.

UG 2 Advanced standing:

Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully in an approved institution of higher education elsewhere. Candidates who are awarded Advanced Standing will not be granted any further credit transfer for those studies for which Advanced Standing has been granted. The amount of credits to be granted for advanced standing shall be determined by the Board of the Faculty, in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) at least half the number of credits of the degree curriculum normally required for award of the degree shall be accumulated through study at this University or from transfer of credits for courses completed at other institutions in accordance with Regulation UG 4(d); and
- (b) in accordance with Statute III.5 and notwithstanding the granting of advanced and/or transfer credits, a minimum of two semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for the award of a first degree, other than a degree in medicine or surgery, and a minimum of four semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for a first degree in medicine or surgery.

Credits granted for advanced standing shall not normally be included in the calculation of the GPA unless permitted by the Board of the Faculty but will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate.

UG 3 Period of study:

The period of study of the curriculum shall be specified in the regulations governing the degree. To be eligible for award of the degree, a candidate shall fulfill all curriculum requirements within the maximum period of registration, unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty.

UG 4 Progression in curriculum:

- (a) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements is fewer than 24 credits.
- (b) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under UG4(c).
- (c) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.

- (d) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The number of transferred credits may be recorded in the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.
- (e) Unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty, candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
 - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
 - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
 - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in the regulations of the degree.

UG 5 Requirements for graduation:

To be eligible for admission to the degree, candidates shall fulfill the following requirements in addition to the requirements prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses governing the degree curriculum within the maximum period of registration:

- (a) successful completion of 12 credits in English language enhancement, including 6 credits in Core University English² and 6 credits in an English in the Discipline course³;
- (b) successful completion of 6 credits in Chinese language enhancement⁴;
- (c) successful completion of 36 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, comprising at least one and not more than two courses from each Area of Inquiry⁵ with not more than 24 credits of courses being selected within one academic year except where candidates are required to make up for failed credits; and
- (d) successful completion of a capstone experience as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

² Candidates who have achieved Level 5** in English Language in the Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Examination, or equivalent, may at the discretion of the Faculty be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.

3 (a) To satisfy the English in the Discipline (ED) requirement, candidates who have passed the ED course for a Major but subsequently change that Major are required to pass the ED course for the new Major, or either of the double Majors finally declared upon graduation irrespective of whether the second Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.

- (b) Candidates declaring double Majors can, if they fail in the ED course for one of the Majors, either (i) re-take and successfully complete that failed ED course, or (ii) successfully complete the ED course for the other Major, irrespective of whether the Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.
- (c) Candidates who undertake studies in double Majors or double degrees are not required to take a second ED course but may be advised by the Faculty to do so.

⁴ Candidates who have not studied Chinese language during their secondary education may be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.

⁵ Candidates registered for double degree studies are required to successfully complete 24 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, selecting one course from each Area of Inquiry, within the curriculum of the first degree, as appropriate.

UG 6 Exemption:

Candidates may be exempted, with or without special conditions attached, from any of the requirements in UG 5 by the Senate in exceptional circumstances. Candidates who are so exempted must replace the number of exempted credits with courses of the same credit value.

UG7 Assessment:

- (a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.
- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (d) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner as prescribed in the curriculum regulations:
 - (i) undergoing re-assessment/re-examination in the failed course to be held no later than the end of the following semester (not including the summer semester); or
 - (ii) re-submitting failed coursework, without having to repeat the same course of instruction; or
 - (iii) repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessments; or
 - (iv) for elective courses, taking another course *in lieu* and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (e) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and all other forms of assessment.

UG 8 Grading system:

(a) The grades, their standards and the grade points for assessment shall be as follows⁶:

Grade		Standard	Grade Point
A+	1		4.3
A	}	Excellent	4.0
A-	J		3.7
B+	1		3.3
В	}	Good	3.0
B-	J		2.7
C+	1		2.3
C	}	Satisfactory	2.0
C-	J	•	1.7
D+	l	Pass	1.3
D	ſ	rass	1.0
F		Fail	0

⁶ UG 8 is not applicable to the respective Professional Core of the BDS and MBBS curricula.

(b) Special permission may be given by Senate for courses in individual curricula to be graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction'. Such courses will not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

UG9 Honours classifications:

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions⁷: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the degree in accordance with the following Cumulative GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses) carrying equal weighting:

<u>Class of honours</u>	<u>CGPA range</u>
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Cumulative GPA and the Board of Examiners for the degree may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Cumulative GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

100

 $^{^{7}\,}$ UG 9 is not applicable to the BChinMed, BDS and MBBS curricula.

Teaching Weeks 2019-20 for Undergraduate and Taught Postgraduate Students

	SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THUR	FRI	SAT	FIRST SEMESTER: SEP 2 - DEC 23, 2019	Week
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	First Day of Teaching: Sep 2, 2019	1
SEP-19	8	9	10	11	12	13	[14]		2
SE1-19	15	16	17	18	19	20	21		3
	22 29	23 30	24	25	26	27	28		4
	29	30	[1]	2	3	4	5		5
	6	[7]	8	9	10	11	12		6
OCT-19	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	Reading/ Field Trip Week: Oct 14 - 19, 2019	7(Reading)
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26		8
	27	28	29	30	31				9
		4	_		-	1	2		10
NOV-19	3 10	4 11	5 12	6 13	7 14	8 15	9 16		10 11
1101-15	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		12
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	Last Day of Teaching: Nov 30, 2019	13
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Revision Period: Dec 2 - 6, 2019	14(Revision)
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Assessment Period: Dec 7 - 23, 2019	1
DEC-19	15	16	17	18	19	20	21		2
	22	23	(24)	[25]	[26]	27	28		3
	29	30	<31>	F13	2				Break
	5	6	7	[1] 8	2 9	3 10	4 11		Break
JAN-20	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	SECOND SEMESTER: JAN 20 - MAY 30, 2020	Break
0111 20	19	20	21	22	23	<24>	[25]	First Day of Teaching: Jan 20, 2020	1
	26	[27]	[28]	(29)	(30)	31		Class Suspension Period for the Lunar New Year:	
							1	Jan 25 - 31, 2020	
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		2
FEB-20	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		3
	16 23	17 24	18 25	19 26	20 27	21 28	22 29		4 5
	1	24	3	4	5	6	7		<i>5</i>
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Reading/ Field Trip Week: Mar 9 - 14, 2020	7(Reading)
MAR-20	15	(16)	17	18	19	20	21		8
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		9
	29	30	31					-	10
	5	6	7	1 8	2 9	3 [10]	[4]		11
APR-20	12	6 [13]	14	8 15	9 16	17	[11] 18		12
X 20	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		13
	26	27	28	29	[30]				14
						[1]	2	Last Day of Teaching: May 2, 2020	
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Revision Period: May 4 - 9, 2020	15(Revision)
MAY-20	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	Assessment Period:	1
	17 24	18 25	19 26	20 27	21 28	22 29	30	May 11 - 30, 2020	2 3
	31	23	20	21	20	23	30		3
		1	2	3	4	5	6		Break
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		Break
JUN-20	14	15	16	17	18	19	20		Break
	21	22	23	24	[25]	26	27	OPTIONAL SUMMER SEMESTER	Break
	28	29	30	F43	2			JUN 29 - AUG 22, 2020	1
	5	6	7	[1] 8	2 9	3 10	4 11		2
JUL-20	12	6 13	14	8 15	9 16	10 17	18		3
00220	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		4
	26	27	28	29	30	31			5
							1		
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		6
AUG-20	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		7
	16 23	17 24	18 25	19 26	20	21	22		8
	30	31	23	20	21	48	29		
	50	JI						J	
[] General Ho	oliday				Reading/ F	ield Trip	Week		
() University	Holidov (E	ull Dow			Revision P	ariod			
() Omversity	i ionuay (F	ин Бау)			ACVISION P	CHOU			
< > University							ried for the I		

Notes:

<> University Holiday (afternoon only)

First Semester: 11 Mondays and Tuesdays, 12 Wednesdays, Thursdays and Fridays, 11 Saturdays Second Semester: 11 Mondays, 13 Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 12 Thursdays, 10.5 Fridays, 11 Saturdays

Assessment Period

Class Suspension Period for the Lunar New Year

Useful contacts and websites

Faculty of Science Office Location: Ground Floor,

Chong Yuet Ming Physics Building

Tel : 3917 2683
Fax : 2858 4620
Email : science@hku.hk

Website : https://www.scifac.hku.hk/

(Please visit https://www.scifac.hku.hk/ for the latest updates of BSc courses, timetables, notices and forms)

Departments/Schools

Biological Sciences

Website
: https://www.biosch.hku.hk/

Biomedical Sciences

Website
: http://www.sbms.hku.hk/

Chemistry

Website
: https://www.chemistry.hku.hk/

Earth Sciences

Website
: https://www.earthsciences.hku.hk/

Mathematics

Website
: https://hkumath.hku.hk/web/index.php

Physics Website : https://www.physics.hku.hk/
Statistics and Actuarial Science Website : https://saasweb.hku.hk/

Academic Advising Office Tel : 3917 0128

Website : http://aao.hku.hk

Academic Services Office Office Location : G04, Run Run Shaw Building

Tel : 2859 2433
Fax : 2540 1405
Email : asoffice@hku.hk

Website : http://www.ase.hku.hk

Common Core courses Website : https://commoncore.hku.hk/

HKU Worldwide Undergraduate

Exchange Programme

Website : https://aal.hku.hk/studyabroad/

Centre of Development and Tel : 3917 2305

Resources for Students (CEDARS) Website : https://www.cedars.hku.hk/

University Health Service Tel : 3917 2501 (General enquiries)

2549 4686 (Medical appointments only)

Website : http://www.uhs.hku.hk

Plagiarism Website : https://tl.hku.hk/plagiarism/